

Canadian Subject Headings

January 2021

Canadian Subject Headings (CSH) are maintained by Library and Archives Canada (LAC). The following list is up-to-date as of January 2, 2021. LAC will produce an updated version of this list periodically. For further information about CSH, please visit LAC's website:

<https://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/services/canadian-subject-headings/Pages/canadian-subject-headings.aspx>

Aboriginal television broadcasting--Canada

Here are entered works on television broadcasting or broadcasting services operated for and/or by Native or Aboriginal peoples in Canada. Works on the portrayal of Native or Aboriginal peoples on television in Canada are entered under: **Native peoples on television**.

- UF *Aboriginal peoples' television broadcasting--Canada*
- UF *Aboriginal television broadcasting services--Canada*
- UF *Aboriginal-owned and -operated television broadcasting--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Aboriginal television broadcasting*
- UF *First Peoples' television broadcasting--Canada*
- UF *Indigenous television broadcasting--Canada*
- UF *Native peoples' television broadcasting--Canada*
- UF *Native television broadcasting--Canada*
- SA Native mass media--Canada
- SA Native peoples on television
- RVM EQ *Télévision autochtone--Canada*

Aboriginal title--Canada

Here are entered works on the legal concept that recognizes aboriginal interest in the land in Canada, based on aboriginal or native peoples' long-standing use and occupancy of the land as descendants of the original inhabitants of Canada.

- UF *Aboriginal land title--Canada*
- UF *Aboriginal right of occupancy--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Aboriginal title*
- UF *Native land title--Canada*
- UF *Native peoples--Canada--Land title*
- SA Native peoples--Land tenure--Canada
- SA Native peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
- RVM EQ *Autochtones--Titres de propriété--Canada*

Acadians--Expulsion, 1755

- UF *Acadian Deportation, Canada, 1755*
- UF *Acadians--Deportation, 1755*
- UF *Deportation of the Acadians, Canada, 1755*
- UF *Expulsion of the Acadians, Canada, 1755*
- UF *Great Upheaval (Acadian deportation), Canada, 1755*

UF *Great Upheaval (Acadian expulsion), Canada, 1755*
SA Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763
SA Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
RVM EQ Déportation des Acadiens, 1755

Acadians--Expulsion, 1755--Anniversaries, etc.

Acadians--Expulsion, 1758

UF *Acadian Deportation, Canada, 1758*
UF *Acadians--Deportation, 1758*
UF *Deportation of the Acadians, Canada, 1758*
UF *Expulsion of the Acadians, Canada, 1758*
UF *Great Upheaval (Acadian deportation), Canada, 1758*
UF *Great Upheaval (Acadian expulsion), Canada, 1758*
SA Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763
SA Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
SA Prince Edward Island--History--To 1873
RVM EQ Déportation des Acadiens, 1758

Acadians--Expulsion, 1758--Anniversaries, etc.

Adventure stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Adventure stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Roman d'aventures canadien-anglais

Adventure stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *French-Canadian adventure stories*
SA Adventure stories, Canadian
LCSH EQ Adventure stories, French-Canadian
LCSH EQ Adventure stories, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman d'aventures canadien-français

Adventure stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Adventure stories, Québécois*
LCSH EQ Adventure stories, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman d'aventures québécois

Afghan Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Afghan Canadian women--Canada*
UF *Women, Afghan Canadian*

BT Afghan Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine afghane

Afghan Canadians

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Afghan Canadians--Canada*
UF *Afghani Canadians*
UF *Canada--Afghans*
UF *Canadians of Afghan ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Afghan ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Afghan origin*
SA Asian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine afghane

Agriculture--British Columbia--Okanagan Valley (Region)

Example under: **Okanagan Valley (B.C. : Region)**.

RVM EQ Agriculture--Colombie-Britannique--Okanagan, Vallée de l' (Région)

Agriculture--Nova Scotia--Annapolis Valley

Example under: **Annapolis Valley (N.S.)**

RVM EQ Agriculture--Nouvelle-Écosse--Annapolis, Vallée d'

Alaska Boundary Dispute

Additional entries are made under: **Alaska--Boundaries--Canada** and **Canada--Boundaries--Alaska**.

Here are entered works about the dispute in the late nineteenth century among Canada, Great Britain and the United States concerning the location of the international boundary between the Alaska Panhandle and Canada. The dispute was settled in 1903.

SA Alaska--Boundaries--Canada
SA Canada--Boundaries--Alaska
RVM EQ Controverse de la frontière de l'Alaska

Albanel, Lake (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Albanel, Lac (Québec)

Albanian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Albanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Albanian ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Albanian ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Albanian origin*
UF *Albanian Canadians--Canada*
UF *Canada--Albanians*
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
SA European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine albanaise

Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-

Note under: **Alberta--History--1905-** .

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

Alberta--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Alberta--Economic conditions--1991-2019

Alberta--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1991-

Alberta--Economic conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

Alberta--English-French relations

Use subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-
-English-French relations

UF *Alberta--French-English relations*

BT Alberta--History

BT Alberta--Politics and government

RVM EQ Alberta--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Alberta--History--1905-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Alberta. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under: **Alberta--Politics and government--1905-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under: **Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-** .

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1905-

Alberta--History--1905-1945

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1905-1945

Alberta--History--1945-

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1945-

Albertans

Here are only entered works discussing Albertans outside the province. For works about Albertans in Alberta see note under: **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Albertans--Alberta*

SA Alberta

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Albertains

Alberta--Politics and government--1905-

Note under: **Alberta--History--1905-** .

RVM EQ Alberta--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

Alberta--Politics and government--1905-1921

RVM EQ Alberta--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1921

Alberta--Social conditions--1905-

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1905-

Alberta--Social conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

Alberta--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Alberta--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1991-

Alberta--Social conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

Algerian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Algerian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Algerian Canadians--Canada*

UF *Canada--Algerians*

UF *Canadians of Algerian ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Algerian ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Algerian origin*
SA Africans--Canada
SA Arab Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine algérienne

Almanacs, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.
Example and Note under: **Almanacs, Canadian.**

RVM EQ Almanachs canadiens-anglais

Almanacs, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.
Example and Note under: **Almanacs, Canadian.**

UF *Almanacs, French-Canadian*
UF *French-Canadian almanacs*
RVM EQ Almanachs canadiens-français

Almanacs, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Almanacs, Québécois*
RVM EQ Almanachs québécois

Almanacs, Canadian (Italian)

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.
Example and Note under: **Almanacs, Canadian.**

UF *Almanacs, Italian-Canadian*
UF *Italian-Canadian almanacs*
SA Ethnic press--Canada
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Almanachs canadiens (italiens)

Alternative format materials--Canada

UF *Alternate format materials--Canada*
UF *Alternative format educational materials--Canada*
UF *Alternative format instructional materials--Canada*
UF *Materials in alternative formats--Canada*
SA Library resources--Canada
RVM EQ Documents en médias substitués--Canada

Amherstburg Navy Yard National Historic Site (Amherstburg, Ont.)

UF *Amherstburg Navy Yard National Historic Site of Canada (Amherstburg, Ont.)*
BT Historic sites--Canada
RVM EQ Lieu historique national du Chantier-Naval-d'Amherstburg (Amherstburg, Ont.)

Amnesty Question, 1869-1875

- SA** Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
RVM EQ Question de l'Amnistie, Canada, 1869-1875

Angolan Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF** *Angolan Canadian women--Canada*
UF *Women, Angolan Canadian*
SA Angolan Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine angolaise

Angolan Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Angolan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF** *Angolan Canadians--Canada*
UF *Canada--Angolans*
UF *Canadians of Angolan ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Angolan ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Angolan origin*
SA Africans--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine angolaise

Annapolis Valley (N.S.)

The Annapolis Valley is the region of Nova Scotia lying between Minas and Annapolis Basins, stretching roughly from Wolfville to midway between Annapolis Royal and Digby. It includes the valleys of the Annapolis and Cornwallis rivers. Here are entered works on the Annapolis Valley, its history, collective biography, economic conditions, description and travel, ecology, etc.

Works specifically about only the flatlands surrounding the Annapolis River are entered under: **Annapolis River Valley (N.S.)**.

This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision, e.g. **Agriculture--Nova Scotia--Annapolis Valley**.

Note under: **Annapolis River Valley (N.S.)**

- UF** *Annapolis Valley (Annapolis County and Kings County, N.S.)*
BT Valleys--Nova Scotia
RVM EQ Annapolis, Vallée d' (N.-É.)

Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'anorexiques canadiens-anglais

Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian anorexia nervosa patients' writings

SA Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'anorexiques canadiens-français

Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois anorexia nervosa patients' writings

RVM EQ Écrits d'anorexiques québécois

Anti-war poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry**.

SA Anti-war poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie pacifiste canadienne-anglaise

Arab Canadian art

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under: **Art, Canadian**.

UF Arab Canadian art--Canada

UF Art, Arab Canadian

SA Art, Canadian

SA Ethnic art--Canada

RVM EQ Art canadien (arabe)

Arab Canadian business enterprises

Here are entered works discussing the business enterprises of Canadians of Arab ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Arab Canadian-owned business enterprises

UF Business enterprises, Arab Canadian

UF Canada--Arab Canadian business enterprises

BT Business enterprises--Canada

RVM EQ Entreprises canadiennes d'origine arabe

Arab Canadian youth

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Arab Canadian youth--Canada

UF Youth, Arab Canadian

SA Arab Canadians

SA Youth--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine arabe

Arab Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Arab ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canadian citizens of Arab ancestry

UF Canadian citizens of Arab origin

UF Arab Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Arabs

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine arabe

Architecture, French-Canadian

Here are entered works on architecture distinctive of or associated with Canadians of French-speaking expression, or French culture in Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Architecture, French-Canadian--Canada

UF French-Canadian architecture

RVM EQ Architecture canadienne-française

Architecture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works on architecture distinctive of or associated with people from Québec of French-speaking expression, or French culture in Québec.

UF Architecture, Québécois

RVM EQ Architecture québécoise

Argall's Raid, 1613

SA Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)

SA Nova Scotia--History--To 1784

SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

RVM EQ Argall, Raid d', 1613

Argentine Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Argentine ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Argentine Canadians--Canada

UF Argentinian Canadians

UF Canada--Argentines

UF Canada--Argentinians

UF Canadians of Argentine ancestry

UF *Canadians of Argentine ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Argentine origin*
UF *Canadians of Argentinian ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Argentinian ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Argentinian origin*
SA Canadians
SA Latin American Canadians
SA South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine argentine

Armenian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Armenian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Armenian ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Armenian ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Armenian origin*
UF *Armenian Canadians--Canada*
UF *Canada--Armenians*
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine arménienne

Art, Canadian--American influences

For works limited to discussion of such influences on Canadian art during a particular period see instructions under: Art, Canadian--Foreign influences.

Example under: **Art, Canadian--Foreign influences**; **Art, Canadian--French influences**.

Note under: **Art, Canadian--Foreign influences**.

UF *American influences on Canadian art*
UF *Art, Canadian--American influences--History*
RVM EQ Art canadien--Influence américaine

Art, Canadian--French influences

For works limited to discussion of such influences on Canadian art during a particular time period see instructions under: Art, Canadian--Foreign influences.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Art, Canadian--American influences.

Example under: **Art, Canadian--Foreign influences**; **Canada--Civilization--Foreign influences**.

Note under: **Art, Canadian--Foreign influences**.

UF *Art, Canadian--French influences--History*
UF *French influences on Canadian art*
RVM EQ Art canadien--Influence française

Artists' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF Artists' literary writings, Canadian (English)

UF Writings of artists, Canadian (English)

SA Artists' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'artistes canadiens-anglais

Asbestos Strike, Québec, 1949

Here are entered works on the strike that took place in 1949 at several mining companies, at the two centres of asbestos mining, Asbestos and Thetford Mines.

Example under: **Strikes and lockouts--Canada.**

UF Asbestos (Québec)--Asbestos Strike, 1949

UF Asbestos (Québec)--History--Asbestos Strike, 1949

UF Thetford Mines (Québec)--Asbestos Strike, 1949

UF Thetford Mines (Québec)--History--Asbestos Strike, 1949

RVM EQ Grève de l'amiante, Québec, 1949

Asian Canadian gays

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Asian Canadian gays--Canada

UF Gays, Asian Canadian

SA Gays--Canada

RVM EQ Homosexuels canadiens d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadian men

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Asian Canadian men--Canada

UF Men, Asian Canadian

SA Asian Canadians

SA Men--Canada

RVM EQ Hommes canadiens d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors--Canada

UF Motion picture producers and directors, Asian Canadian

SA Asian Canadians

SA Motion pictures--Canada

RVM EQ Producteurs et réalisateurs de cinéma canadiens d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Asian Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Asian Canadian

SA Asian Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadians in motion pictures

UF Asian Canadians in motion pictures--Canada

UF Asian Canadians in movies

UF Portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures

SA Motion pictures--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique au cinéma

Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry--Canada

SA Asian Canadians

SA Motion pictures--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique dans l'industrie cinématographique

Asian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Asian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Asian Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Asians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique

Assumption sashes

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Assumption belts

UF Ceintures fléchées

UF L'Assumption belts

UF L'Assumption sashes

UF L'Assumption sashes

UF Voyageur sashes

UF Arrow sashes

UF Arrowhead sashes

SA Decorative arts--Québec (Province)

SA Folk art--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Ceintures fléchées

Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1949-1991

RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions économiques--1949-1991

Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use **Maritime Provinces** and **Newfoundland and Labrador** with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under: **Atlantic Provinces--[subdivision]**, e.g.: 1. **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918**. 2. **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934**; 1. **Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-** .

RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions économiques--1991-

Atlantic Provinces--Social conditions--1949-1991

RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions sociales--1949-1991

Atlantic Provinces--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions sociales--1991-

Austrian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Austrian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Austrian ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Austrian ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Austrian origin*

UF *Austrian Canadians--Canada*

UF *Canada--Austrians*

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine autrichienne

Authors, Canadian (Czech)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian**.

UF *Czech Canadian authors*

SA Authors, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine tchèque

Authors, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Authors, Canadian**.

SA Authors, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-anglais

Authors, Canadian (English)--20th century--Interviews

Example under: **Authors, Canadian--Interviews.**

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-anglais--20e siècle--Interviews

Authors, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Authors, Canadian; Haitian Canadian authors; North African Canadian authors.**

UF *French-Canadian authors*

SA Authors, Canadian

LCSH EQ Authors, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-français

Authors, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Authors, Québécois*

RVM EQ Écrivains québécois

RVM EQ Écrivains québécois--20e siècle

RVM EQ Écrivains québécois--21e siècle

Authors, Canadian (German)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

UF *German-Canadian authors*

SA Authors, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine allemande

Authors, Canadian (Hungarian)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

UF *Hungarian-Canadian authors*

SA Authors, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine hongroise

Authors, Canadian (Icelandic)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

UF *Icelandic Canadian authors*

SA Authors, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine islandaise

Authors, Canadian (Lithuanian)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- UF* *Lithuanian Canadian authors*
- SA** Authors, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens d'origine lituanienne

Authors, Canadian (Russian)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- UF* *Russian Canadian authors*
- SA** Authors, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens d'origine russe

Authors, Canadian (Ukrainian)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- UF* *Ukrainian Canadian authors*
- SA** Authors, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Authors, Canadian--To 1867

- RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens--Avant 1867

Autobiographical drama, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

- BT** Autobiographical drama, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Théâtre autobiographique canadien-anglais

Autobiographical fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- SA** Autobiographical fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Roman autobiographique canadien-anglais

Azorean Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Azorean Canadian women--Canada*
- UF* *Women, Azorean Canadian*
- SA** Azorean Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine açoréenne

Azorean Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Azorean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF Azorean Canadians--Canada*
- UF Canada--Azoreans*
- UF Canadians of Azorean ancestry*
- UF Canadians of Azorean ethnic origin*
- UF Canadians of Azorean origin*
- SA** Canadians
- SA** European Canadians
- SA** Portuguese Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine açoréenne

Baffin Bay

- RVM EQ** Baffin, Baie de

Bangladeshi Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bangladeshi ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF Bangladeshi Canadians--Canada*
- UF Canada--Bangladeshis*
- UF Canadians of Bangladeshi ancestry*
- UF Canadians of Bangladeshi ethnic origin*
- UF Canadians of Bangladeshi origin*
- BT** Canadians
- BT** South Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine bangladeshie

Barbadian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Barbadian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF Bajan Canadians*
- UF Barbadian Canadians--Canada*
- UF Canada--Barbadians*
- UF Canadians of Barbadian ancestry*
- UF Canadians of Barbadian ethnic origin*
- UF Canadians of Barbadian origin*

SA Canadians
SA Caribbean Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine barbadienne

Baribeau, Lake (Matawinie, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Baseball stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

SA Baseball stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de base-ball canadiens-anglais

Baseball stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

UF *Baseball stories, French-Canadian*
UF *French-Canadian baseball stories*
SA Baseball stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de base-ball canadiens-français

Baseball stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Baseball stories, Québécois*
RVM EQ Récits de base-ball québécois

Basque Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Basque ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Basque Canadians--Canada*
UF *Canada--Basques*
UF *Canadians of Basque ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Basque ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Basque origin*
SA European Canadians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine basque

Bathtub racing--Canada

UF *Bathtubbing--Canada*
UF *Canada--Bathtub racing*
UF *Tub racing--Canada*
SA Sports--Canada

RVM EQ Courses de baignoires--Canada

Battleford (Sask.)--History--Destruction, 1885

UF *Battleford (Sask.)--Destruction, 1885*

UF *Fort Battle River (Sask.)--Destruction, 1885*

SA Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns

RVM EQ Battleford (Sask.)--Histoire--1885 (Destruction)

Bear Paws (Fictitious character : Solomon)

RVM EQ Bear Paws (Personnage fictif : Solomon)

Beauharnois Scandal, 1931

SA Canada--Politics and government--1930-1935

SA Political corruption--Canada

RVM EQ Scandale de la Beauharnois, 1931

Beaver (Emblem)

SA Emblems, National--Canada

RVM EQ Castor (Emblème)

Beaver Creek (Kootenay Boundary, B.C.)

For examples of subdivisions applicable under headings for bodies of water see subdivisions listed under: Saint Lawrence River.

UF *Beaver Creek (Central Kootenay and Kootenay Boundary, B.C.)*

BT Rivers--British Columbia

RVM EQ Beaver, Rivière (Kootenay Boundary, C.-B.)

Beavers (Boy Scouts)--Canada

Example under: **Boy Scouts--Canada.**

UF *Beavers-Canada*

UF *Canada--Beavers (Boy Scouts)*

RVM EQ Castors (Scoutisme)--Canada

Belarusian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Belarusian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canada--Belarusians*

UF *Canadians of Belarusian ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Belarusian ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Belarusian origin*

UF *Belarusian Canadians--Canada*

UF *Byelorussian Canadians*
SA East European Canadians
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine biélorusse

Belgian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Belgian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Belgian ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Belgian ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Belgian origin*
UF *Belgian Canadians--Canada*
UF *Canada--Belgians*
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine belge

Belly River, Battle of, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870

UF *Belly River (Mont. and Alta.), Battle of, 1870*
UF *Belly River Battle, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870*
UF *Belly River, Battle at, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870*
UF *Oldman River (Alta.), Battle of, 1870*
SA Indians of North America--Canada--Wars--1814-1885
SA Northwest Territories--History--1870-1905
RVM EQ Bataille de la Belly, Alb., 1870

Bengali Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bengali ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Bengali Canadians--Canada*
UF *Canada--Bengalis*
SA Canadians
SA South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bengali

Beninese Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Beninese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Beninese Canadians--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Beninese*
- UF *Canadians of Beninese ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Beninese ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Beninese origin*
- BT Africans--Canada
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine béninoise

Berber Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Berber ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Berber Canadians--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Berbers*
- UF *Canadians of Berber ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Berber ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Berber origin*
- BT Africans--Canada
- BT Canadians
- BT North African Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine berbère

Bible plays, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

- SA Bible plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ Pièces bibliques canadiennes-anglaises

Bible plays, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

- UF *French-Canadian Bible plays*
- SA Bible plays, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Bible plays, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Pièces bibliques canadiennes-françaises

Bible plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Bible plays, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Pièces bibliques québécoises

Bible stories, Inuktitut

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Inuktitut.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

- UF *Bible stories, Eskimo*
- UF *Inuktitut Bible stories*
- RVM EQ Récits bibliques inuktitut

Bible stories, Micmac

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Micmac.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

- UF *Micmac Bible stories*
- RVM EQ Récits bibliques micmac

Bilingual districts--Canada

Here are entered works on districts officially designated bilingual.

- UF *Canada--Bilingual districts*
- UF *Language rights--Canada*
- SA Bilingualism--Canada
- SA Language policy--Canada
- SA Linguistic minorities--Canada
- RVM EQ Districts bilingues--Canada

Bilingual schools--Canada

- UF *Canada--Bilingual schools*
- SA Bilingualism--Canada
- SA Education, Bilingual--Canada
- SA Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ Écoles bilingues

Bisexuals' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- SA Bisexuals' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits de bisexuels canadiens-anglais

Black Canadian baseball players

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF *African Canadian baseball players*
- UF *Baseball players, Black Canadian*
- UF *Baseball players, Black--Canada*
- UF *Black baseball players--Canada*
- UF *Black Canadian baseball players--Canada*
- SA Black Canadians
- RVM EQ Joueurs de base-ball noirs--Canada

Black Canadian businesspeople

UF *Black Canadians in business [Former Heading]*
UF *Black Canadian business people*
UF *Black Canadian businesspeople--Canada*
UF *Black Canadians in business--Canada*
UF *Business people, Black Canadian*
UF *Businesspeople, Black Canadian*
SA Black Canadians
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires noirs--Canada

Black Canadian children

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Black Canadian children--Canada*
UF *Children, Black Canadian*
SA Black Canadians
SA Children of minorities--Canada
SA Children--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants noirs--Canada

Black Canadian hockey players

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *African Canadian hockey players*
UF *Black Canadian hockey players--Canada*
UF *Black hockey players--Canada*
UF *Hockey players, Black Canadian*
SA Black Canadians
SA Hockey players--Canada
LCSH EQ Hockey players, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey noirs--Canada

Black Canadian leadership

UF *African Canadian leadership*
UF *Leadership, Black Canadian*
BT Leadership--Canada
RVM EQ Leadership noir--Canada

Black Canadian legislators

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Black Canadian legislators--Canada*
UF *Legislators, Black Canadian*
SA Black Canadians
SA Legislators--Canada
RVM EQ Parlementaires noirs--Canada

Black Canadian police

May be subdivided geographically.
UF African Canadian police
UF Black Canadian police officers
UF Black Canadian police--Canada
UF Police, Black Canadian
SA Black Canadians
SA Police--Canada
LCSH EQ Police, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Policiers noirs--Canada

Black Canadian sailors

May be subdivided geographically.
UF African Canadian naval personnel
UF African Canadian sailors
UF African Canadian seamen
UF Black Canadian naval personnel
UF Black Canadian sailors--Canada
UF Black Canadian seamen
UF Black naval personnel--Canada
UF Black sailors--Canada
SA Black Canadians
SA Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians
LCSH EQ Sailors, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Marins noirs--Canada

Black Canadian social workers

May be subdivided geographically.
UF African Canadian social workers
UF Black Canadian social workers--Canada
UF Social workers, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
LCSH EQ Social workers, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Travailleurs sociaux noirs--Canada

Black Canadian soldiers

May be subdivided geographically.
UF African Canadian military personnel
UF African Canadian servicemen
UF African Canadian soldiers
UF Black Canadian military personnel
UF Black Canadian servicemen
UF Black Canadian soldiers--Canada
UF Black military personnel--Canada
UF Black soldiers--Canada
UF Canada. Canadian Army--Black Canadians

SA Black Canadians
SA Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians
SA Soldiers--Canada
LCSH EQ Soldiers, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Militaires noirs--Canada
RVM EQ Soldats noirs--Canada

Black Canadian students

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Black Canadian students--Canada*
UF *Students, Black Canadian*
SA Black Canadians
SA Students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves noirs--Canada
RVM EQ Étudiants noirs--Canada

Black Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Black Canadian women--Canada*
UF *Women, Black Canadian*
SA Black Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Noires canadiennes

Black Canadians in literature

UF *African Canadians in literature*
UF *Black Canadians in drama*
UF *Black Canadians in fiction*
UF *Black Canadians in poetry*
UF *Canadian Blacks in literature*
RVM EQ Noirs canadiens dans la littérature

Black Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Black ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *African Canadians*
UF *Afro-Canadians*
UF *Black Canadians--Canada*
UF *Canada--Blacks*
SA Blacks--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Noirs canadiens

Black History Month (Canada)

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *African Heritage Month (Canada)*
- UF* *African History Month (Canada)*
- SA** Black Canadians
- SA** Blacks--Canada
- SA** Holidays--Canada
- SA** Special months--Canada
- LCSH EQ** African American History Month--Canada
- RVM EQ** Mois de l'histoire des Noirs (Canada)

Black loyalists--Canada

Here are entered works on loyalists in the Thirteen Colonies of black African ethnic origin who supported Great Britain during the American Revolution and, as a result, emigrated to what is now Canada during or following the close of the Revolution. The black Loyalists comprised free blacks and escaped slaves who had fought in the Loyalist corps in the Revolution, thus gaining their freedom. Some blacks also came to Canada at this time as slaves belonging to Loyalists.

- UF* *African Canadian loyalists*
- UF* *Black Loyalists--Canada*
- UF* *Loyalists, Black--Canada*
- SA** American loyalists--Canada
- SA** Blacks--Canada
- SA** Canada--History--1763-1791
- SA** Canada--History--1775-1783
- SA** New Brunswick--History--1784-1867
- SA** Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783
- SA** Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867
- SA** United Empire loyalists
- SA** United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783
- LCSH EQ** African American loyalists--Canada
- RVM EQ** Loyalistes noirs américains--Canada

Blackfoot language

Blackfoot language is the preferred term used in Canada to describe the language and dialects of the Blackfoot Tribes of North America. Dialects include Blood (Kainaa), Piegan (Peigan), and Siksika.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Blackfeet language*
- SA** Algonquian languages
- LCSH EQ** Siksika language
- RVM EQ** Pied-Noir (Langue indienne d'Amérique)

Blood people

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Kainai Indians from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada**.

- UF *Kainai Indians*
- UF *Kainai people--Canada*
- UF *Blood Indians*
- UF *Kainai Indians [Former Heading]*
- BT Algonquian Indians
- BT Indians of North America--Canada
- BT Indigenous people--Canada
- RVM EQ Gens-du-Sang (Indiens)

Blue Sea, Lake (Québec)

- BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Blue Sea, Lac (Québec)

Bolivian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bolivian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Bolivian Canadians--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Bolivians*
- UF *Canadians of Bolivian ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Bolivian ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Bolivian origin*
- SA Latin American Canadians
- SA South American Canadians
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bolivienne

Bonhomme Carnaval (Character)

- SA Winter festivals--Canada
- RVM EQ Bonhomme Carnaval (Mascotte)

Bosnian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under: **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians** or **Slovenian Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians**.

- UF *Bosnian Canadians--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Bosnians*
- UF *Canadians of Bosnian ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Bosnian ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Bosnian origin*
- SA *Canadians*
- SA *East European Canadians*
- SA *European Canadians*
- SA *Yugoslav Canadians*
- RVM EQ *Canadiens d'origine bosniaque*

Boundaries, Provincial--Canada

Use subdivisions **Boundaries** and **Boundaries--[province]** under names of particular provinces, e.g. **Ontario--Boundaries; Manitoba--Boundaries--Ontario; Ontario--Boundaries--Manitoba**. Here are entered works discussing collectively provincial boundaries within Canada. Works on the boundaries of a particular province are entered under the heading for the province with subdivision **Boundaries**, e.g. **Ontario--Boundaries**. Works on the boundary between two particular provinces are entered under the headings for the provinces involved with subdivision **Boundaries-- [province]**, e.g. **Manitoba--Boundaries--Ontario; Ontario--Boundaries--Manitoba**.

- UF *Canada--Boundaries, Provincial*
- UF *Canada--Provincial boundaries*
- UF *Provincial boundaries--Canada*
- SA *Canada--Boundaries*
- RVM EQ *Frontières provinciales (Canada)*

Bourbeau, Lake (Jamésie, Québec)

- BT *Lakes--Québec (Province)*
- RVM EQ *Bourbeau, Lac (Jamésie, Québec)*

Brazilian Canadian artists

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF *Artists, Brazilian Canadian*
- UF *Brazilian Canadian artists--Canada*

SA Artists--Canada
SA Brazilian Canadians
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine brésilienne

Brazilian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Brazilian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Brazilian ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Brazilian ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Brazilian origin*
UF *Brazilian Canadians--Canada*
UF *Canada--Brazilians*
SA South American Canadians
SA Canadians
SA Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine brésilienne

Breton Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Breton ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Breton ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Breton ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Breton origin*
UF *Breton Canadians--Canada*
UF *Canada--Bretons*
SA Canadians
SA European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bretonne

British Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of British ancestry. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of English (England) ancestry are also entered under this heading. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Irish ancestry are entered under: **Irish Canadians**. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Scottish or Scots ancestry are entered under: **Scottish Canadians**. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Welsh ancestry are entered under: **Welsh Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canadians of British ancestry*
UF *Canadians of British origin*
UF *English Canadians*
UF *British Canadians--Canada*
UF *Canada--British*
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine anglaise
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine britannique

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-1918

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1871-1918

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-

Note under: **British Columbia--History--1871-**.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1871-

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1991-

British Columbia--Economic conditions--To 1871

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1871

British Columbia--English-French relations

Use subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-
-English-French relations

UF *British Columbia--French-English relations*

BT British Columbia--History

BT British Columbia--Politics and government

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

British Columbia--History--1849-1871

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1849-1871

British Columbia--History--1871-

Here are included general discussions on the effect of Confederation on British Columbia. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under: **British Columbia--Politics and government--1871-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under: **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-**.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1871-

British Columbia--History--1871-1918

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1871-1918

British Columbia--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1918-1945

British Columbia--History--1945-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1945-

British Columbians

Here are only entered works discussing British Columbians outside the province. For works about British Columbians in British Columbia see note under: **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *British Columbians--British Columbia*

SA British Columbia

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Britanno-Colombiens

British Columbia--Politics and government--1849-1871

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to British Columbia's entry into Confederation in 1871.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1849-1871

British Columbia--Politics and government--1871-

Note under: **British Columbia--History--1871-**.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1871-

British Columbia--Politics and government--1871-1903

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1871-1903

British Columbia--Politics and government--1903-1916

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1903-1916

British Columbia--Politics and government--1916-1928

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1916-1928

British Columbia--Politics and government--1928-1933

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1928-1933

British Columbia--Politics and government--1933-1952

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1933-1952

British Columbia--Politics and government--1952-1972

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1952-1972

British Columbia--Politics and government--1972-1975

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1972-1975

British Columbia--Politics and government--1975-1991

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1975-1991

British Columbia--Politics and government--1991-2001

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1991-2001

British Columbia--Politics and government--2001-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--2001-

British Columbia--Social conditions--1871-1918

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1871-1918

British Columbia--Social conditions--1871-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1871-

British Columbia--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

British Columbia--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

British Columbia--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1991-

British Columbia--Social conditions--To 1871

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1871

Brownies (Girl Guides)--Canada

Example under: **Girl Guides--Canada.**

UF *Canada--Brownies (Girl Guides)*

LCSH EQ Brownie Girl Scouts--Canada

RVM EQ Jeannettes (Guidisme)--Canada

Buhler Versatile Inc. Strike, Winnipeg, Man., 2000-2001

SA Strikes and lockouts--Canada

Bulgarian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bulgarian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Bulgarian Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Bulgarians

UF Canadians of Bulgarian ancestry

UF Canadians of Bulgarian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Bulgarian origin

SA Canadians

SA East European Canadians

SA European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bulgare

Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian (English)

SA Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de boulimiques canadiens-anglais

Burkinabe Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Burkinabe ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Burkina Fasoan Canadians

UF Burkinabe Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Burkinabe

UF Canadians of Burkinabe ancestry

UF Canadians of Burkinabe ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Burkinabe origin

SA Africans--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine burkinabé

Burleigh Road (Ont.)

UF Burleigh Colonization Road (Ont.)

BT Roads--Ontario

RVM EQ Burleigh Road (Ont.)

Burnt Church Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000

UF Burnt Church Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000

UF *Burnt Church Fishing Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000*
 UF *Burnt Church Lobster Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000*
 UF *Burnt Church Lobster Fishery Dispute, Miramichi Bay, N.B., 2000*
 UF *Burnt Church Lobster Fishing Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000*
 UF *Burnt Church Native Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000*
 UF *Burnt Church Native Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000*
 UF *Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000*
 UF *Lobster War, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000*
 UF *Mi'kmaq Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000*
 SA Fisheries--Maritime Provinces
 SA Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1951-
 SA Indians of North America--New Brunswick--Claims
 SA Indigenous peoples--Canada--Government relations--1951-
 RVM EQ Conflit sur la pêche au homard, Burnt Church, N.-B., 2000

Burundian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Burundian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Burundian Canadians--Canada*
 UF *Canada--Burundian*
 UF *Canadians of Burundian ancestry*
 UF *Canadians of Burundian ethnic origin*
 UF *Canadians of Burundian origin*
 BT Africans--Canada
 BT Canadians
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine burundaise

Cabinet ministers--Canada

UF *Canada--Cabinet ministers*
 UF *Ministers of State--Canada*
 UF *Ministers of the Crown--Canada*
 UF *Secretaries of State--Canada*
 SA Parliamentary secretaries (Legislators)--Canada
 SA Politicians--Canada
 LCSH EQ Cabinet officers--Canada
 RVM EQ Ministres--Canada

Cabinet ministers--Canada--Provinces

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian provincial cabinet ministers.

UF *Cabinet ministers, Provincial--Canada*
 UF *Canada--Cabinet ministers, Provincial*
 UF *Executive councillors--Canada*

UF Provincial cabinet ministers--Canada

RVM EQ Ministres--Canada--Provinces

Caledonia Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-

UF *Caledonia Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-*

UF *Caledonia Land Claim Occupation, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-*

UF *Caledonia Standoff, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-*

UF *Grand River Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-*

UF *Grand River Land Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-*

UF *Plank Road Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-*

SA Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1951-

SA Iroquois Indians--Canada--Claims

SA Iroquois Indians--Canada--Government relations

SA Iroquois Indians--Land tenure--Canada

SA Ontario--Politics and government--2003-

RVM EQ Conflit territorial autochtone de Caledonia, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-

Cambodian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Cambodian Canadian women--Canada*

UF *Women, Cambodian Canadian*

SA Asian Canadian women

SA Cambodian Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine cambodgienne

Cambodian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cambodian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Cambodian Canadians--Canada*

UF *Canada--Cambodians*

UF *Canadians of Cambodian ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Cambodian ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Cambodian origin*

UF *Kampuchean Canadians*

SA Asian Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine cambodgienne

Cameroonian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cameroonian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Cameroonian Canadians--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Cameroonians*
- UF *Canadians of Cameroonian ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Cameroonian origin*
- SA Africans--Canada
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine camerounaise

Canada 125, 1992

- SA Canada--Anniversaries, etc.
- RVM EQ Canada--Anniversaires

Canada Cup (Hockey)

- SA Hockey--Canada
- RVM EQ Coupe Canada (Hockey)

Canada Day celebrations

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF *Canada Day celebrations--Canada*
- UF *Celebrations, Canada Day*
- SA Canada Day
- RVM EQ Fête du Canada

Canada First movement

- SA Canada--History--1867-1914
- SA Nationalism--Canada
- RVM EQ Canada First (Mouvement)

Canada, French-speaking

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Canada as an area. Works about French-speaking Canadians are entered under: **Canadians, French-speaking.**

May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

- UF *Francophone Canada*
- UF *French-speaking Canada*
- RVM EQ Canada francophone

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1939

- RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1939

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1960

Example under: **United States--Appropriations and expenditures.**

RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1960

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1992

RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1992

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 2000

RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 2000

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, Provincial

Here are entered works discussing collectively the public expenditures of the Canadian provinces. Works on the appropriations and expenditures of a particular province are entered under the heading for the province with subdivision **Appropriations and expenditures**, e.g.

Ontario--Appropriations and expenditures.

UF Canadian provinces--Appropriations and expenditures

UF Appropriations and expenditures, Provincial--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial appropriations and expenditures

UF Provincial appropriations and expenditures--Canada

SA Provincial governments--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Provinces--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses

Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians

UF African Canadian military personnel

UF African Canadians in military service

UF African Canadians in the Armed Forces

UF African Canadians in the Canadian Armed Forces

UF Black Canadian military personnel

UF Black Canadians in military service

UF Black Canadians in the Armed Forces--Canada

UF Black Canadians in the Canadian Armed Forces

UF Black military personnel--Canada

UF Blacks in military service--Canada

UF Blacks in the Armed Forces--Canada

UF Blacks in the Canadian Armed Forces

UF Canada--Armed Forces--African Canadians

UF Canada--Armed Forces--Blacks

SA Black Canadians

RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Noirs canadiens

Canada--Armed Forces--Indigenous peoples

UF Canada--Armed Forces--Aboriginal peoples

UF Indigenous military personnel--Canada

UF Indigenous peoples in military service--Canada

UF Indigenous peoples in the Armed Forces--Canada

UF Indigenous peoples in the Canadian Armed Forces

UF *Native military personnel--Canada*
UF *Native peoples in military service--Canada*
UF *Native peoples in the Armed Forces--Canada*
UF *Native peoples in the Canadian Armed Forces*
UF *Canada--Armed Forces--Native peoples [Former Heading]*
SA Native peoples--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Autochtones

Canada--Armed Forces--Italian Canadians

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Canada--Armed Forces--Japanese Canadians.**

SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Canadiens d'origine italienne

Canada--Armed Forces--Japanese Canadians

Example under: **Canada--Armed Forces--Italian Canadians.**

SA Japanese Canadians
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Canadiens d'origine japonaise

Canada--Armed Forces--Military police

UF *Military police--Canada*
UF *Police, Military--Canada*
SA Police--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Police militaire

Canada--Church history--1763-1867

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire religieuse--1763-1867

Canada--Church history--1867-1900

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire religieuse--1867-1900

Canada--Civilization--1763-1867

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1763-1867

Canada--Civilization--1867-1914

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1867-1914

Canada--Civilization--1914-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1914-1945

Canada--Civilization--Indigenous peoples' influences

UF *Canada--Civilization--Indigenous peoples' influences--History*
UF *Indian influences on Canadian civilization*
UF *Indigenous peoples' influences on Canadian civilization*

SA Indians of North America--Canada
LCSH EQ Canada--Civilization--Indian influences
RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--Influence indienne d'Amérique

Canada--Civilization--To 1763

UF *New France--Civilization*
RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--Jusqu'à 1763

Canada--Economic conditions--1763-1867

Example under: **Great Britain. Treaties, etc. United States, 1854 June 5.**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1763-1867

Canada--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Canada--Economic conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1867-

Canada--Economic conditions--1945-1971

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1945-1971

Canada--Economic conditions--1971-1991

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1971-1991

Canada--Economic conditions--1971-1991--Regional disparities

Example under: **Canada--Economic conditions--Regional disparities.**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1971-1991--Disparités régionales

Canada--Economic policy--1930-1939

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1930-1939

Canada--Economic policy--1939-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1939-1945

Canada--Economic policy--1945-1971

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1945-1971

Canada--Economic policy--1945-

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1945-

Canada--Economic policy--1971-1991

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1971-1991

Canada--Economic policy--1991-

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1991-

Canada--Economic policy--To 1930

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--Jusqu'à 1930

Canada--Foreign relations--1867-1918

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1867-1918

Canada--Foreign relations--1867-

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1867-

Canada--Foreign relations--1918-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1918-1945

Canada--Foreign relations--20th century

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--20e siècle

Canada--Foreign relations--21st century

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--21e siècle

Canada--Foreign relations--To 1867

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--Jusqu'à 1867

Canada--History, Military--To 1800

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire militaire--Jusqu'à 1800

Canada--History, Naval--To 1800

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire navale--Jusqu'à 1800

Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)

Here are entered works about events in Canada during this period, including events of King William's War and Queen Anne's War. For general works about all the events of the latter wars in both Canada and the United States and for works limited to events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, the additional headings **United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697** and/or **United States--History--Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713** are assigned.

Example under: **Treaty of Ryswick (1697); Treaty of Utrecht (1713).**

Notes under: **France. Treaties, etc. England and Wales, 1697 Sept. 20; France. Treaties, etc. Great Britain, 1713 Apr. 11.**

UF *Grand Alliance, War of the, 1689-1697--Campaigns--Canada*

UF *Québec (Province)--History--To 1791*

UF *Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714--Campaigns--Canada*

UF *Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763*

UF *Canada--History--King William's War, 1689-1697*

UF *Canada--History--Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713*

UF *King William's War, 1689-1697--Canada*

UF *New France--History*
UF *Ontario--History--To 1791*
UF *Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713--Canada*
RVM EQ *Canada--Histoire--1663-1713 (Nouvelle-France)*

Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France)

Here are entered works about events in Canada during this period, including events of King George's War. For general works about all the events of the latter war in both Canada and the United States and for works limited to events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, the additional heading **United States--History--King George's War, 1744-1748** is assigned.

Works about the period of the Seven Years' War are entered under: **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763**, further subdivided, if appropriate.

Note under: **Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle (1748)**.

UF *Governor Shirley's War, 1744-1748--Canada*
UF *Québec (Province)--History--To 1791*
UF *Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748--Campaigns--Canada*
UF *Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763*
UF *Canada--History--King George's War, 1744-1748*
UF *King George's War, 1744-1748--Canada*
UF *New France--History*
UF *Ontario--History--To 1791*
RVM EQ *Canada--Histoire--1713-1763 (Nouvelle-France)*

Canada--History--1763-

RVM EQ *Canada--Histoire--1763-*

Canada--History--1841-

RVM EQ *Canada--Histoire--1841-*

Canada--History--1914-

RVM EQ *Canada--Histoire--1914-*

Canada--History--1914-1918

RVM EQ *Canada--Histoire--1914-1918*

Canada--History--1918-1939

RVM EQ *Canada--Histoire--1918-1939*

Canada--History--1939-1945

RVM EQ *Canada--Histoire--1939-1945*

Canada--History--1945-1963

RVM EQ *Canada--Histoire--1945-1963*

Canada--History--1963-

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1963-

Canada--History--Military administration, 1760-1763

UF Québec (Province)--History--To 1791

UF Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763

UF New France--History

UF Ontario--History--To 1791

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1760-1763 (Régime militaire)

Canada--History--Radio scripts

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--Radio--Scripts

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Canada--History--War of 1812.**

Here are entered works about events which occurred in Canada. For general works about all events in both Canada and the United States and for works about events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under: **United States--History--French and Indian War, 1754-1763.**

Note under: **Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France).**

UF Canada--French and Indian War

UF Canada--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763

UF French and Indian War, 1755-1763

UF Seven Years' War--Canada

SA United States--History--French and Indian War, 1754-1763

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Battlefields

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Champs de bataille

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns

Here are entered works about incidents which occurred in Canada. For general works about all incidents in both Canada and the United States and for works about incidents in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under: **United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns.**

Works about naval operations which occurred in Canada are entered under: **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Naval operations.** For general works about all such operations in both Canada and the United States and for works about operations in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under: **United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Naval operations.**

Example under: **Canada--History--War of 1812.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Campagnes et batailles

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Naval operations

Note under: **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Opérations navales

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Treaties

Note under: **Treaty of Paris (1763).**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Traités

Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)

UF Québec (Province)--History--To 1791

UF Canada--History--1534-1663 (New France)

UF Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763

UF New France--History

UF Ontario--History--To 1791

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1663 (Nouvelle-France)

Canada--History--War of 1812

Here are entered works about events which occurred in Canada. For general works about all the events of the war and for works about events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under: **United States--History--War of 1812.**

Topical and form subdivisions listed here may, if appropriate, also be used (where noted) under names of other wars, rebellions, uprisings, insurrections, etc., e.g. **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns; Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Claims.**

Example under: **Canada--History, Military** and under references from **Canada--Wars; Wars--Canada.**

UF Maritime Provinces--History--War of 1812

UF New Brunswick--History--War of 1812

UF Newfoundland and Labrador--History--War of 1812

UF Nova Scotia--History--War of 1812

UF Prince Edward Island--History--War of 1812

UF Québec (Province)--History--War of 1812

UF Ontario--History--War of 1812

UF War of 1812--Canada

SA United States--History--War of 1812

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de

Canada--History--War of 1812--Almanacs

Example under: **Almanacs, Canadian.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Almanachs

Canada--History--War of 1812--Anecdotes

Example under: **Canadian wit and humor.**

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor.**

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anecdotes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Anniversaries, etc.

Example under: **Canada--Anniversaries, etc.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anniversaires, etc.

Canada--History--War of 1812--Antiquities

Example under: **Canada--Antiquities.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Antiquités

Canada--History--War of 1812--Art and the war

Example under: **Art, Canadian--Themes, motives; Canada--In art** ; and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--In art

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--War and art

UF Canada--History--War of 1812, in art

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Art et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Battlefields

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Champs de bataille

Canada--History--War of 1812--Battlefields--Guidebooks

Example under: **Canada--Guidebooks** and under references from Guides; Handbooks.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Guidebooks

UF Guidebooks of battlefields of War of 1812

Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography

Example under: **Canada--Biography.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Biographies

Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography--Dictionaries

Example under reference from: **Dictionaries.**

Canada--History--War of 1812--Blockades

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Blocus

Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns

Here are entered works about incidents which occurred in Canada. For general works about all the incidents of the war and for works about incidents in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under: **United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns.**

Works about naval operations which occurred in Canada are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations**. For general works about all such operations of the war and for works about operations in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under: **United States--History--War of 1812--Naval operations**.

Example under: **Battles--Canada**.

- UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Battles, sieges, etc.*
- UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Military operations*
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Campagnes et batailles

Canada--History--War of 1812--Caricatures and cartoons

Form subdivision for collections of pictorial humor (cartoons, caricatures, etc.) about the war.

Example under: **Canada--History--Caricatures and cartoons; Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial; Caricatures and cartoons--Canada**.

- UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartoons*
- UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor, Pictorial*
- UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial humor*
- SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works
- SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Portraits
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Caricatures et dessins humoristiques

Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartography

- SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Maps
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cartographie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties

Example under: **Battles--Canada**.

- UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties (Statistics, etc.)*
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Pertes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties--Statistics

Here are entered works consisting of or discussing statistics of military personnel injured, killed, captured, etc. during the war.

Example under: **Canada--Statistics, Vital**.

- UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties (Statistics, etc.)*
- UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Statistics of dead, wounded, etc.*
- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Pertes--Statistiques

Canada--History--War of 1812--Causes

- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Causes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Censorship

Example under: **Censorship--Canada**.

- RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Censure

Canada--History--War of 1812--Chaplains

Example under: **Military chaplains--Canada**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aumôniers

Canada--History--War of 1812--Children

Here are entered works on the war in relation to children; works limited to the participation of children in the military actions of the war are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile**.

Example under: **Children--Canada**.

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Enfants

Canada--History--War of 1812--Chronology

Example under: **Canada--History--Chronology**.

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Lists of events*

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Chronologie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

Example under: **Charities--Canada**; **Public welfare--Canada** and under reference from **Civilian relief--Canada**.

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Charities*

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Social work*

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--War work

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Secours aux civils

Canada--History--War of 1812--Claims

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Destruction and pillage

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réclamations

Canada--History--War of 1812--Communications

Example under reference from: **Communications**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Communications

Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Claims

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Confiscations et contributions

Canada--History--War of 1812--Conscientious objectors

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Objecteurs de conscience

Canada--History--War of 1812--Desertions

Example under: **Desertion, Military.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Désertions

Canada--History--War of 1812--Destruction and pillage

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Damage to property

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Pillage

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Destruction et pillage

Canada--History--War of 1812--Drama

Here are entered collections of or individual plays on this topic.

Example under: **Canadian drama; Historical drama, Canadian.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Émissions télévisées

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Films

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Théâtre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Finance

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect économique

Canada--History--War of 1812--Equipment and supplies

Example under: **Military equipment, supplies, etc.--Canada.**

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Arms

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Military supplies

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Munitions

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Ordnance

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Supplies

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--War materials

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Weapons

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Matériel

Canada--History--War of 1812--Evacuation of civilians

Example under: **Civil defense.**

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilians, Evacuation of

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Evacuation, Civilian

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Évacuation des civils

Canada--History--War of 1812--Fiction

Here are entered collections of fiction on this topic and also individual works of fiction if the war is the principal focus and not merely the backdrop of the story.

Example under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections; Canada--History--Fiction; Canadian fiction; Historical fiction, Canadian; War stories, Canadian.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Romans, nouvelles, etc

Canada--History--War of 1812--Finance

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Finances

Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign public opinion

Example under: **Foreign public opinion** and **Public opinion**.

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Public opinion

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opinion publique étrangère

Canada--History--War of 1812--Gift books

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Giftbooks*

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Livres-albums

Canada--History--War of 1812--Health aspects

Example under: **Military hygiene**.

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Sanitary affairs*

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Services médicaux et sanitaires

Canada--History--War of 1812--Historiography

Example under: **Historiography**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Historiographie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Hospitals

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Hôpitaux

Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor

Form subdivision for humorous writings about the war. Anecdotes on this topic are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Anecdotes**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Humour

Canada--History--War of 1812--Indians

Here are entered general works on the relationship of the war to First Nations or Indians in Canada, such as the overall effect of the war on them and their alliances with the sides in the war. Works limited to the participation of First Nations or Indian combatants in the military actions of the war are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indian**.

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indian**.

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations*

SA Indians of North America--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Indiens

Canada--History--War of 1812--Influence

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Results*

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Influence

Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews

Here are entered general works on the war in relation to Jews; works limited to the participation of Jewish combatants in the military actions of the war are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish.**

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish.**

SA Jews--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Juifs

Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections

Form subdivision for literary anthologies about the war in more than one form (such as poetry, fiction, drama, etc.). Literary anthologies about the war limited to a particular form are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Poetry**; **Canada--History--War of 1812--Fiction**; and similar headings. Discussions of the war as a literary theme are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war**. Discussions of the war as represented on the stage are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Theater and the war**.

Example under: **Canada--Literary collections**; **Canadian drama**; **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian poetry**.

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war**.

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Anthologies, Literary*

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anthologies

Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war

Here are entered discussions of the war as a literary theme in drama, fiction, poetry or all of these. Literary anthologies about the war are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections**.

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections**.

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812, in literature*

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--War and literature*

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Littérature et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Maps

Example under: **Canada--Maps** and under reference from **War maps--Canada**.

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartography

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cartes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Medals

Example under: **Medals**; **Military decorations**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Médailles

Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care

Example under: **Medicine, Military**.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Health care
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Health aspects
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Soins médicaux

Canada--History--War of 1812--Monuments

Example under: **War memorials.**

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Memorials
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Monuments

Canada--History--War of 1812--Moral and ethical aspects

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Ethical aspects
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect moral

Canada--History--War of 1812--Motion pictures and the war

Example under: **War films.**

UF Canada--History--War of 1812, in motion pictures
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--In motion pictures
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cinéma et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Museums

Example under: **Museums.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Musées

Canada--History--War of 1812--Music and the war

Example under: **Music and war.**

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Songs and music--History and criticism
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--War and music
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Musique et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Name

Example under: **Names.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Nom

Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations

Example under: **Naval battles.**

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns.**

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Battles, sieges, etc.
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Military operations
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opérations navales

Canada--History--War of 1812--Pamphlets

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Leaflets
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Tracts

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Aboriginal or Native combatants, that is both First Nations or Indian and Métis combatants, in the military actions of the War of 1812. The additional heading Native peoples--Canada is assigned. Works on the participation of First Nations or Indian combatants alone are entered under: Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indian.

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indian.**

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian combatants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian troops
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian combatants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian troops
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Native Canadian
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des autochtones canadiens

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female

Headings for age and ethnic groups and native peoples may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile**; **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish**; **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indian**.

Here are entered works on the participation of women in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under: Women--Canada. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to women are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Women**.

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Women**.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Female participants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Female participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Women's work
- SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Women
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des femmes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Foreign

Use headings for participation by particular foreign nationalities, e.g. **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, German**

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign participants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign troops
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation étrangère

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, German

Example under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Foreign**.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--German participants
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--German participation
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--German troops
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Allemands

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Immigrant

- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--Immigrant participants*
- SA** Immigrants--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des immigrants

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indian

Here are entered works on the participation of First Nations or Indian combatants in the military actions of the War of 1812. The additional heading Indians of North America--Canada is assigned. General works on the relationship of the war to First Nations or Indians in Canada, such as the overall effect of the war on them and their alliances with the sides in the war, are entered under: Canada--History--War of 1812--Indians. Works discussing the participation of all Aboriginal or Native combatants, that is both First Nations or Indian and Métis combatants, in the military actions of the war are entered under: Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian.

Example under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.**

Notes under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Indians; Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian.**

- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations combatants*
- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations participants*
- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations participation*
- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations troops*
- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian combatants*
- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations*
- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian participants*
- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian participation*
- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian troops*
- SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Indians
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Indiens

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish

Here are entered works on the participation of Jewish combatants in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under: **Jews--Canada**. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to Jews are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews**.

Example under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.**

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews**.

- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish participants*
- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish participation*
- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish troops*
- SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Juifs

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile

Here are entered works on the participation of children and youth in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under: **Children--Canada** and/or **Youth--Canada**. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to children are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Children**.

Example under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female**.

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Children**.

- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--Juvenile participants*
UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Juvenile participation*
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Children
SA Youth--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des jeunes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Peace

- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Paix

Canada--History--War of 1812--Periodicals

Example under: **Canadian periodicals**.

Note under: **Canada--Periodicals**.

- UF* *Periodicals about the War of 1812*
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Périodiques

Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives, Canadian

Example under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives** and under reference from Historical materials.

- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Récits personnels canadiens

Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives

Here are entered collections of autobiographical eyewitness accounts relating the experiences in connection with the war of persons (not limited to combatants) of various nationalities. Collections by narrators of a particular nationality and individual accounts are entered under this subdivision qualified by the national or ethnic background of the author or authors, e.g. **Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives, Canadian**. For individual accounts additional entry is made under the author's name.

Example under: **Personal narratives; Diaries; War diaries** and under reference from Historical materials.

- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Récits personnels

Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works

- UF* *Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictures*
UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Views*
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Ouvrages illustrés

Canada--History--War of 1812--Poetry

Form subdivision for collections or single poems on this topic.

Example under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections; Poetry; War poetry**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Poésie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Portraits

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Portraits

Canada--History--War of 1812--Posters

Example under: **Posters, Canadian; War posters, Canadian.**

UF *Posters from the War of 1812*

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Picture posters*

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Affiches

Canada--History--War of 1812--Prisoners and prisons

Example under: **Prisoners of war.**

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Prisoners, Exchange of*

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Prisonniers et prisons

Canada--History--War of 1812--Prizes, etc.

Example under: **Prizes (Property captured at sea)**

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Prises

Canada--History--War of 1812--Propaganda

Example under: **Propaganda.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Propagande

Canada--History--War of 1812--Public opinion

Example under: **Public opinion.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opinion publique

Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees

Example under: **Political refugees; Refugees.**

UF *Canada--History--War of 1812--Displaced persons*

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réfugiés

Canada--History--War of 1812--Regimental histories

Here are entered histories of individual military organizational units lower than a branch of the Armed Forces, including regiments, battalions, fleets, etc., during the War of 1812. For histories of particular units, assign as an additional heading the corporate heading for the name of the unit, e.g.: 1. **Canada--History--War of 1812--Regimental histories.** 2. **Great Britain. Army. Canadian Fencible Infantry Regiment.**

Example under reference from: **Regimental histories--Canada.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Histoire des unités

Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers of dead

Example under: **Canada--Armed Forces--Registers of dead** and under references from **Deaths, Registers of--Canada; Registers of deaths--Canada.**

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Dead, Registers of

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Death registers

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Registres des morts

Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers

Example under: **Canada--Registers.**

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers, lists, etc.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Registres

Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects

Example under: **War--Religious aspects.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux

Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity

Headings for other religions may be constructed in a similar way, e.g. **Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Judaism.**

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Churches

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux--Christianisme

Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Judaism

Example under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux--Judaïsme

Canada--History--War of 1812--Reparations

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réparations

Canada--History--War of 1812--Scouts and scouting

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Éclaireurs et reconnaissance

Canada--History--War of 1812--Secret service

Example under: **Espionage.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Service secret

Canada--History--War of 1812--Sermons

Example under: **Sermons, Canadian.**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sermons

Canada--History--War of 1812--Social aspects

Example under: **War and society**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect social

Canada--History--War of 1812--Societies, etc.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Institutions, societies, etc.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sociétés, etc.

Canada--History--War of 1812--Songs and music

Example under: **Music**.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Music

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Chants et musique

Canada--History--War of 1812--Sources

Example under: **History--Sources**.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Documents (Historical sources)

UF Documents (Historical sources) about Canada--War of 1812

UF Source materials, Historical, about Canada--War of 1812

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Historiography

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sources

Canada--History--War of 1812--Theater and the war

Example under: **War and theater**.

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Théâtre et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Transportation

Example under: **Transportation**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Transport

Canada--History--War of 1812--Treaties

Example under: **Treaties**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Traités

Canada--History--War of 1812--Veterans

Example under: **Veterans**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anciens combattants

Canada--History--War of 1812--War work

Here are entered general works on civilian participation in the war effort.

Example under reference from: **War work**.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Charities

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Social work

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des civils

Canada--History--War of 1812--War work--Churches

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Churches

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des civils--Églises

Canada--History--War of 1812--Women

Here are entered works on the war in relation to women; works limited to the participation of women in the military actions of the war are entered under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female**.

Example under: **Women; Women in war**.

Note under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female**.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Women's work

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Femmes

Canada--Politics and government--1763-1774

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--To 1791

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1763-1774

Canada--Politics and government--1783-1791

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--To 1791

UF Ontario--Politics and government--1783-1791

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1783-1791

Canada--Politics and government--1791-1837

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1837

Canada--Politics and government--1867-1873

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1873

Canada--Politics and government--1867-1896

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1896

Canada--Politics and government--1873-1878

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1873-1878

Canada--Politics and government--1878-1896

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1878-1896

Canada--Politics and government--1896-1911

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1896-1911

Canada--Politics and government--1911-1921

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1911-1921

Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1921-1930

Canada--Politics and government--1930-1935

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1930-1935

Canada--Politics and government--1935-

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-

Canada--Politics and government--1935-1948

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1948

Canada--Politics and government--1935-1957

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1957

Canada--Politics and government--1948-1957

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1948-1957

Canada--Politics and government--1957-1963

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1957-1963

Canada--Politics and government--1963-1968

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1963-1968

Canada--Politics and government--1963-1984

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1963-1984

Canada--Politics and government--1968-1979

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1968-1979

Canada--Politics and government--1979-1980

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1979-1980

Canada--Politics and government--1980-1984

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1980-1984

Canada--Politics and government--1984-1993

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1984-1993

Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006

UF *Canada--Politics and government--1993-*

UF *Canada--Politics and government--1993-2003*

UF *Canada--Politics and government--2003-2006*
RVM EQ *Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1993-2006*

Canada--Politics and government--2006-2015

UF *Canada--Politics and government--2006-*
RVM EQ *Canada--Politique et gouvernement--2006-2015*

Canada--Politics and government--2015-

RVM EQ *Canada--Politique et gouvernement--2015-*

Canada--Population--Ethnic groups

Here are entered general works discussing Canadians belonging to groups bound together by common ties of ancestry and culture. Works dealing with a particular ethnic group are entered under the heading for the group, e.g. **Italian Canadians; Japanese Canadians; Jews--Canada**. Works discussing temporary residents of Canada such as visitors, foreign students, temporary workers, etc. are entered under: **Aliens--Canada, Italians--Canada; Japanese--Canada** and similar headings.

Works on the discipline of ethnology in Canada are entered under: **Ethnology--Canada**.

UF *Canada--Ethnic groups*
UF *Canadian ethnic groups*
UF *New Canadians*
SA *Minorities--Canada*
RVM EQ *Ethnologie--Canada*

Canada--Religion--To 1800

RVM EQ *Canada--Religion--Jusqu'à 1800*

Canada's Cup Races (Yacht race)

Canada--Social conditions--1763-1867

RVM EQ *Canada--Conditions sociales--1763-1867*

Canada--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ *Canada--Conditions sociales--1867-*

Canada--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ *Canada--Conditions sociales--1867-1918*

Canada--Social conditions--1918-1930

RVM EQ *Canada--Conditions sociales--1918-1930*

Canada--Social conditions--1930-1939

RVM EQ *Canada--Conditions sociales--1930-1939*

Canada--Social conditions--1939-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1939-1945

Canada--Social conditions--1945-1971

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1945-1971

Canada--Social life and customs--1763-1867

RVM EQ Canada--Moeurs et coutumes--1763-1867

Canada--Social life and customs--1867-1918

RVM EQ Canada--Moeurs et coutumes--1867-1918

Canada--Social life and customs--1918-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Moeurs et coutumes--1918-1945

Canada--Social life and customs--To 1763

UF *New France--Social life and customs*

RVM EQ Canada--Mœurs et coutumes--Jusqu'à 1763

Canada-U.S.S.R. Hockey Series, 1972

Example under: **Canada-U.S.S.R. Hockey Series.**

RVM EQ Matches de hockey Canada-URSS, 1972

Canada-U.S.S.R. Hockey Series

May be subdivided by date, e.g. **Canada-U.S.S.R. Hockey Series, 1972.**

UF *Canada-Russia Hockey Series*

UF *Russia-Canada Hockey Series*

SA Hockey--Canada

RVM EQ Matches de hockey Canada-URSS

Canadian diaries (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian diaries; Canadian literature.**

SA Canadian diaries

RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens-anglais

Canadian diaries (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian diaries; Canadian literature.**

SA Canadian diaries

LCSH EQ French-Canadian diaries

RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens-français

Canadian diaries (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Diaries, Québécois*
UF *Québécois diaries*
LCSH EQ French-Canadian diaries--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Journaux intimes québécois

Canadian diaries (Korean)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian diaries**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *Korean Canadian diaries*
SA Canadian diaries
RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens (coréens)

Canadian drama (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Canadian drama
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-anglais

Canadian drama (English)--Asian Canadian authors

Example under: **Canadian literature**.

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-anglais--Auteurs canadiens d'origine asiatique

Canadian drama (English)--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian drama (Finnish)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *Finnish-Canadian drama*
SA Canadian drama
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (finnois)

Canadian drama (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Canadian drama
LCSH EQ French-Canadian drama
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-français

Canadian drama (French)--Arab Canadian authors

Example under: **Canadian literature**.

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-français--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

Canadian drama (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Drama, Québécois*
UF *Québécois drama*
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--19e siècle
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--20e siècle
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--21e siècle

Canadian drama (French)--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

Canadian drama (German)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *German Canadian drama*
SA Canadian drama
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (allemand)

Canadian drama (Polish)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *Polish-Canadian drama*
SA Canadian drama
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (polonais)

Canadian essays (Chinese)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian essays**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *Chinese Canadian essays*
SA Canadian essays
RVM EQ Essais canadiens (chinois)

Canadian essays (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian essays**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Canadian essays
RVM EQ Essais canadiens-anglais

Canadian essays (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian essays**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *Essays, French-Canadian*
SA Canadian essays
LCSH EQ French-Canadian essays
RVM EQ Essais canadiens-français

Canadian essays (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Essays, Québécois*

UF *Québécois essays*

LCSH EQ French-Canadian essays--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Essais québécois

RVM EQ Essais québécois--20e siècle

Canadian Exploring Expeditions, 1857-1858

Here are entered general works on the exploratory expeditions sent to the present-day Prairie Provinces and northwestern Ontario by the Province of Canada in 1857 and 1858. Works on a particular expedition are entered under the corporate heading for its name, e.g. **Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition (1858)**.

SA Northwest, Canadian--Discovery and exploration

SA Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870

RVM EQ Expéditions canadiennes d'exploration, 1857-1858

Canadian fiction (Chinese)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

BT Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien (chinois)

Canadian fiction (Czech)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien (tchèque)

Canadian fiction (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Canadian literature**.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien-anglais

Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors

Example under: **Canadian literature**; **Women authors, Canadian**.

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian fiction (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Canadian fiction

LCSH EQ French-Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien-français

Canadian fiction (French)--20th century

Example under: **Canadian literature**.

RVM EQ Roman canadien-français--20e siècle

RVM EQ Roman québécois--20e siècle

Canadian fiction (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Fiction, Québécois*

UF *Québécois fiction*

RVM EQ Roman québécois

RVM EQ Roman québécois--20e siècle

RVM EQ Roman québécois--21e siècle

Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors

Example under: **Canadian literature**.

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

Canadian fiction (Icelandic)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *Icelandic Canadian fiction*

UF *Western Icelandic fiction*

SA Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien (islandais)

Canadian fiction (Yiddish)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

BT Canadian fiction

RVM EQ Roman canadien (yiddish)

Canadian football teams

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Canadian football clubs*

UF *Canadian football teams--Canada*

UF *Canadian football--Clubs*

SA Canadian football

RVM EQ Football canadien--Équipes

Canadian immigration literature (English)

Example under: **Canadian immigration literature**.

SA Canadian immigration literature

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. anglais

Canadian immigration literature (French)

Example under: **Canadian immigration literature.**

SA Canadian immigration literature

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. français

Canadian immigration literature (German)

Note under: **Canadian immigration literature.**

SA Canadian immigration literature

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. allemands

Canadian immigration literature (Italian)

Example under: **Canadian immigration literature.**

SA Canadian immigration literature

SA Italians--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. italiens

Canadian immigration literature

Here are entered guidebooks for immigrants, pamphlets explaining the Canadian way of life and all promotional material advertizing settlement, regardless of literary value.

Individual guidebooks are entered under this heading qualified by language and followed by the chronological subdivision based on their imprint date.

May be qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian immigration literature (English); Canadian immigration literature (French); Canadian immigration literature (Italian).**

UF *Canada--Immigration literature*

UF *Immigration literature, Canadian*

SA Canada--Colonization

SA Canada--Description and travel

SA Canada--Emigration and immigration

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.

Canadian immigration literature--1868-1896

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1868-1896

Canadian immigration literature--1897-1918

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1897-1918

Canadian immigration literature--1919-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1919-1945

Canadian immigration literature--1946-

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1946-

Canadian immigration literature--19th century

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--19e siècle

Canadian immigration literature--20th century

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--20e siècle

Canadian immigration literature--To 1867

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--Jusqu'à 1867

Canadian letters (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian letters**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Canadian letters

RVM EQ Lettres (Genre littéraire) canadiennes-anglaises

Canadian letters (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian letters**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Canadian letters

LCSH EQ French-Canadian letters

RVM EQ Lettres (Genre littéraire) canadiennes-françaises

Canadian letters (French)--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Lettres (Genre littéraire) québécoises

Canadian literature (Chinese)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Canadian literature (Chinese)--Chinese Canadian authors*

UF *Chinese Canadian literature*

UF *Canada--Chinese literature*

SA Canadian literature--Chinese Canadian authors

SA Canadian literature

LCSH EQ Chinese literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (chinoise)

Canadian literature (Cree)

Here are entered collections of literature in Cree by Canadian Indian authors. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian poetry (Cree)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Indian authors**; **Canadian literature--Native authors**; **Indian literature--Canada**.

UF *Cree literature--Canada*

UF *Canada--Cree literature*

SA Indian literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature crie

Canadian literature (Czech)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Canadian literature (Czech)--Czech Canadian authors*
- UF* *Canada--Czech literature*
- UF* *Czech Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature--Czech Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ** Czech literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (tchèque)

Canadian literature (English)

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions listed under: **Canadian literature** may also be used here.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Canadian literature**; **College readers**.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Canada--English literature*
- UF* *English literature--Canada*
- SA** Canadian literature
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise

Canadian literature (English)--Black Canadian authors

Example under: **Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors**.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Black Canadian literature (English)*
- UF* *Canadian literature (English)--Black-Canadian authors*
- SA** Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs noirs

Canadian literature (English)--Indian authors

Here are entered collections in English by Canadian Indian authors not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form with subdivision **Indian authors**, e.g. **Canadian poetry (English)--Indian authors**.

Example under: **Canadian literature--Indian authors**; **Indian literature--Canada**.

- UF* *Indian literature (English)--Canada*
- SA** Canadian literature (English)--Native authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Indian authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs indiens d'Amérique

Canadian literature (English)--Indigenous authors

Here are entered collections in English by authors from the three groups of Canadians of Indigenous ancestry included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and the Inuit, not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form with subdivision Indigenous authors, e.g. Canadian poetry (English)--Indigenous authors.

Example under: **Canadian literature--Indigenous authors.**

- UF* *Canadian literature (English)--Native authors [Former Heading]*
- SA** Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Indigenous authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs autochtones

Canadian literature (English)--Inuit authors

Here are entered collections in English by Inuit authors from Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form with subdivision **Inuit authors**, e.g. **Canadian poetry (English)--Inuit authors.**

Example under: **Canadian literature--Inuit authors; Inuit literature--Canada.**

- UF* *Inuit literature (English)--Canada*
- SA** Canadian literature (English)--Native authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Inuit authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs inuits

Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors

Example under: **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors; Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors; Canadian literature (Italian).**

- UF* *Italian Canadian literature (English)*
- SA** Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Italian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine italienne

Canadian literature (English)--Japanese Canadian authors

Example under: **Canadian literature (Japanese).**

- UF* *Japanese Canadian literature (English)*
- SA** Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Japanese literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine japonaise

Canadian literature (English)--Korean Canadian authors

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF* *Korean Canadian literature (English)*
- SA** Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Korean literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine coréenne

Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors

Here are entered collections in English by Canadian authors belonging to ethnic, religious and other minorities. Such collections by authors belonging to a particular group are entered under headings of the type **Canadian literature (English)--Black Canadian authors; Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors**; etc.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs issus des minorités

Canadian literature (English)--Translations into foreign languages

Translations of Canadian literature in English into another language are entered under: **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into [language]** with a duplicate entry under **[language of translation] literature--Translations from English**, e.g.: 1. **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French**. 2. **French literature--Translations from English**.

Example under: **Canadian literature--Translations into foreign languages**.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions en langues étrangères

Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French

Example under: **Canadian literature (English)--Translations**.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions françaises

Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French--History and criticism

Example under: **Canadian literature--Translations**.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions françaises--Histoire et critique

Canadian literature (English)--Translations

Here are entered translations into several languages of collections from Canadian literature in English. Collections of translations of Canadian literature in English into another language are entered under: **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into [language]**, e.g. : **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French**.

Single translations of individual works of belles-lettres are not assigned such headings.

Example under: **Canadian literature--Translations**.

Canadian literature (English)--Ukrainian Canadian authors

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Ukrainian Canadian literature (English)*

SA Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors

LCSH EQ Ukrainian literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Canadian literature (English)--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian literature (French)

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions listed under: **Canadian literature** may also be used here.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Canadian literature; College readers (French)**.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF *Literature, French-Canadian*
- UF *Canada--French literature*
- UF *French literature--Canada*
- SA Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian literature
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française

Canadian literature (French)--20th century--Illustrations

Example under: **Canadian literature**.

- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--20e siècle--Illustrations

Canadian literature (French)--Acadian authors

Here are entered collections of French writings in more than one form by Canadian authors belonging to the Acadian community in the Maritime Provinces.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF *Acadian literature*
- UF *Canadian literature (French)--Maritime Provinces*
- UF *French literature--Maritime Provinces*
- SA Acadians
- RVM EQ Écrivains acadiens
- RVM EQ Littérature acadienne

Canadian literature (French)--Appreciation--French-speaking countries

Example under: **French-speaking countries**.

- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Appréciation--Francophonie

Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography

Example under: **Reference books**.

Note under: **Reference books--Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography**.

- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Bibliographie

Canadian literature (French)--Indigenous authors

Here are entered collections in French by authors from the three groups of Canadians of Indigenous ancestry included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and the Inuit, not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form with subdivision Indigenous authors, e.g. Canadian poetry (French)--Indigenous authors.

- UF *Canadian literature (French)--Native authors [Former Heading]*
- SA Canadian literature--Indigenous authors
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Auteurs autochtones

Canadian literature (French)--Québec (Province)

- RVM EQ Littérature québécoise

- RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--18e siècle
- RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--20e siècle
- RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--21e siècle

Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English

Example under: **Canadian literature--Translations**; **Canadian literature (French)--Translations**.

- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises

Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English--History and criticism

Example under: **Canadian literature--Translations**.

- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises--Histoire et critique

Canadian literature (French)--Translations into foreign languages

Translations of Canadian literature in French into another language are entered under: **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into [language]**, with a duplicate entry under **[language of translation] literature--Translations from French**, e.g.: 1. **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English**. 2. **English literature--Translations from French**.

Example under: **Canadian literature--Translations into foreign languages**.

- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions en langues étrangères

Canadian literature (French)--Translations

Here are entered translations into several languages of collections from Canadian literature in French. Collections of translations of Canadian literature in French into another language are entered under: **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into [language]**, e.g. **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English**.

Single translations of individual works of belles-lettres are not assigned such headings.

Canadian literature (French)--Women authors

- RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français
- RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois
- RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois--Québec(Province)--Montréal

Canadian literature (Friulian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF *Canada--Friulian literature*
- UF *Friulian Canadian literature*
- UF *Furlan Canadian literature*
- SA Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ Friulian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (frioulane)

Canadian literature (Gaelic)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF* *Gaelic Canadian literature*
- UF* *Scottish Gaelic Canadian literature*
- UF* *Canada--Gaelic literature*
- UF* *Gaelic literature--Canada*
- SA** Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ** Scottish Gaelic literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (gaélique)

Canadian literature (German)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF* *Canada--German literature*
- UF* *Canadian literature (German)--German Canadian authors*
- UF* *German Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature--German Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ** German literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (allemande)

Canadian literature (Hungarian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF* *Canada--Hungarian literature*
- UF* *Canadian literature (Hungarian)--Hungarian Canadian authors*
- UF* *Hungarian Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature--Hungarian Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ** Hungarian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (hongroise)

Canadian literature (Icelandic)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF* *Canada--Icelandic literature*
- UF* *Canadian literature (Icelandic)--Icelandic Canadian authors*
- UF* *Icelandic Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature--Icelandic Canadian authors
- LCSH EQ** Icelandic literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (islandaise)

Canadian literature (Italian)

Here are entered collections of writings in Italian by Canadian authors of several national, ethnic or religious backgrounds or collections by Italian Canadian authors. Collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in several languages other than Italian are entered under: **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**. Collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in another particular language are entered under: **Canadian literature** qualified by the language, with the subdivision **Italian Canadian authors**, e.g. **Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Canadian literature (Japanese)**. Example under: **Canadian literature--Minority authors**.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* *Canada--Italian literature*
- UF* *Canadian literature (Italian)--Italian Canadian authors*
- UF* *Italian Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ** Italian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (italienne)

Canadian literature (Japanese)

Here are entered collections of writings in Japanese by Japanese Canadian authors. Collections of writings by such authors in another language are entered under: Canadian literature qualified by language, with subdivision **Japanese Canadian authors**, e.g. **Canadian literature (English)--Japanese Canadian authors**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors**; **Canadian literature--Minority authors**; **Canadian literature (Italian)**.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Canada--Japanese literature*
- UF* *Canadian literature (Japanese)--Japanese Canadian authors*
- UF* *Japanese Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature
- LCSH EQ** Japanese literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (japonaise)

Canadian literature (Korean)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Canada--Korean literature*
- UF* *Canadian literature (Korean)--Korean Canadian authors*
- UF* *Korean Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors
- LCSH EQ** Korean literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (coréenne)

Canadian literature (Panjabi)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Canada--Punjabi literature*

UF *Canadian literature (Punjabi)*

UF *Panjabi Canadian literature*

UF *Punjabi Canadian literature*

UF *Punjabi literature--Canada*

UF *Canada--Panjabi literature*

SA Canadian literature

LCSH EQ Panjabi literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (pendjabi)

Canadian literature (Polish)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Canadian literature (Polish)--Polish Canadian authors*

UF *Canada--Polish literature*

UF *Polish Canadian literature*

SA Canadian literature--Polish Canadian authors

SA Canadian literature

LCSH EQ Polish literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (polonaise)

Canadian literature (Portuguese)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Canada--Portuguese literature*

UF *Canadian literature (Portuguese)--Portuguese Canadian authors*

UF *Portuguese Canadian literature*

SA Canadian literature

SA Canadian literature--Portuguese Canadian authors

LCSH EQ Portuguese literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (portugaise)

Canadian literature (Russian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Canadian literature (Russian)--Russian Canadian authors*

UF *Canada--Russian literature*

UF *Russian Canadian literature*

SA Canadian literature--Russian Canadian authors

SA Canadian literature

LCSH EQ Russian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (russe)

Canadian literature (Ukrainian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF Canada--Ukrainian literature
UF Canadian literature (Ukrainian)--Ukrainian Canadian authors
UF Ukrainian Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors
SA Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Ukrainian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (ukrainienne)

Canadian literature (Urdu)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF Canada--Urdu literature
UF Urdu literature--Canada
UF Urdu-Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (ourdou)

Canadian literature (Yiddish)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF Canada--Yiddish literature
UF Yiddish literature--Canada
UF Yiddish-Canadian literature
SA Canadian literature
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (yiddish)

Canadian literature--African authors

Here are entered collections by Canadians whose background is from the continent of Africa, not limited to a particular language or literary form, or to authors from a particular racial, ethnic or national background. Such collections by black authors are entered under: **Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors**. Such collections by authors from a particular national or ethnic group are entered under a heading for the specific group, formed as **Canadian literature--[national or ethnic origin] Canadian authors**. For collections in a particular language and/or literary form see instructions under: **Canadian literature**.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Minority authors**.

UF African literature--Canada
UF Canada--African literature
SA Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs africains

Canadian literature--Arab Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

UF Arab Canadian literature

UF Canada--Arabic literature

SA Canadian literature--Minority authors

LCSH EQ Arabic literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

Canadian literature--Armenian Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

UF Armenian Canadian literature

UF Canada--Armenian literature

SA Canadian literature--Minority authors

LCSH EQ Armenian literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arménienne

Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors

Here are entered collections of writings in more than one language by Asian Canadian authors. Such collections by authors belonging to a particular Asian national or ethnic group are entered under: **Canadian literature-- [national, etc., group] Canadian authors**, e.g. **Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors**. Such collections in a particular Asian language are entered under: Canadian literature qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian literature (Japanese)**.

Example under: **Canadian literature--Minority authors**.

Note under: **Canadian literature--Minority authors**.

UF Asian Canadian literature

UF Asian literature--Canada

UF Canada--Asian literature

UF Canada--Oriental literature

UF Canadian literature--Oriental authors

UF Oriental literature--Canada

SA Canadian literature--East Indian Canadian authors

SA Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine asiatique

Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--African authors**.

UF Black Canadian literature

UF Canada--Black literature

UF Canadian literature--Black-Canadian authors

SA Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs noirs

Canadian literature--Caribbean Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* *Canada--Caribbean literature*
- UF* *Caribbean Canadian literature*
- UF* *Caribbean literature--Canada*
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Canadian literature--Caribbean authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine antillaise

Canadian literature--Chilean Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* *Canada--Chilean literature*
- UF* *Chilean Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Chilean literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine chilienne

Canadian literature--Chinese Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* *Canada--Chinese literature*
- UF* *Chinese Canadian authors*
- SA** Canadian literature (Chinese)
- SA** Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Chinese literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine chinoise

Canadian literature--Czech Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* *Canada--Czech literature*
- UF* *Czech Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature (Czech)
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Czech literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine tchèque

Canadian literature--Dutch Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* *Canada--Dutch literature*
- UF* *Dutch Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Dutch literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine néerlandaise

Canadian literature--East Indian Canadian authors

Here are entered collections by East Indian Canadian authors not limited to a particular language and/or literary form. For collections in a particular language and/or literary form see instructions under: **Canadian literature**.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* *Canada--East Indian literature*
- UF* *East Indian Canadian literature*
- UF* *East Indian literature--Canada*
- SA** Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine indienne

Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* *Canada--European literature*
- UF* *European Canadian literature*
- UF* *European literature--Canada*
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine européenne

Canadian literature--Finnish Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* *Canada--Finnish literature*
- UF* *Finnish Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Finnish literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine finlandaise

Canadian literature--German Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* *Canada--German literature*
- UF* *German Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature (German)
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** German literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine allemande

Canadian literature--Greek Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* *Canada--Greek literature, Modern*
- UF* *Greek Canadian literature*
- UF* *Greek Canadian literature (Modern Greek)*
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

SA Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Greek literature, Modern--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine grecque

Canadian literature--Haitian Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

UF *Canada--Haitian literature*
UF *Haitian Canadian literature*
SA Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Haitian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Canadian literature--Hungarian Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

UF *Canada--Hungarian literature*
UF *Hungarian Canadian literature*
SA Canadian literature (Hungarian)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
SA Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Hungarian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine hongroise

Canadian literature--Icelandic Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

UF *Canada--Icelandic literature*
UF *Icelandic Canadian literature*
SA Canadian literature (Icelandic)
SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
SA Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Icelandic literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine islandaise

Canadian literature--Indigenous authors

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Canadian literature-Indigenous authors**. 2. **Canadian literature-20th century**.

Here are entered collections by authors from the three groups of Canadians of Indigenous ancestry included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and the Inuit, written in non-Indigenous languages and not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under: Indian literature--Canada, with the additional heading, Inuit literature--Canada, assigned, if appropriate. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language are entered under: Canadian literature qualified by language, e.g. Canadian literature (Cree). Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under: Canadian literature qualified by the language, with subdivision Indigenous authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Indigenous authors.

Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated, e.g.: 1. **Canadian poetry-Indigenous authors**.

The subdivision -Indigenous authors cannot be combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for -**Indigenous authors** under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. **Short stories, Canadian (French)**. 2. **Canadian fiction (French)--Indigenous authors**. 1. **Children's poetry, Canadian (English)**. 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--Indigenous authors**.

Works on Indigenous authors as a class of persons are entered under the LCSH heading **Indigenous authors**, with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. **Indigenous authors--Canada--Biography**; **Indigenous authors--Ontario--Toronto**.

- UF *Aboriginal Canadian literature*
- UF *Canada--Aboriginal literature*
- UF *Canada--Indigenous literature*
- UF *Canada--Native literature*
- UF *Canadian literature--Aboriginal authors*
- UF *Indigenous Canadian literature*
- UF *Indigenous peoples--Canada--Literature*
- UF *Literature written by aboriginal authors--Canada*
- UF *Literature written by Indigenous authors--Canada*
- UF *Literature written by native authors--Canada*
- UF *Native Canadian literature*
- UF *Native peoples--Canada--Literature*
- UF *Canadian literature--Native authors [Former Heading]*
- SA *Canadian literature--Minority authors*
- RVM EQ *Littérature canadienne--Auteurs autochtones*

Canadian literature--Irish Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF *Canada--Irish literature*
- UF *Irish Canadian literature*
- SA *Canadian literature--European Canadian authors*
- SA *Canadian literature--Minority authors*
- LCSH EQ *Irish literature--Canada*
- RVM EQ *Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine irlandaise*

Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors

Here are entered collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in several languages other than Italian. Such collections in Italian are entered under: **Canadian literature (Italian)**. Such collections in another particular language are entered under: **Canadian literature** qualified by the language, with the subdivision **Italian Canadian authors**, e.g. **Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors**.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors**.

Example under: **Canadian literature--Minority authors**.

Note under: **Canadian literature (Italian).**

- UF* *Canada--Italian literature*
- UF* *Italian Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature (Italian)
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Italian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine italienne

Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors

Example under: **Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* *Canada--Japanese literature*
- UF* *Japanese Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature (Japanese)
- SA** Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Japanese literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine japonaise

Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* *Canada--Korean literature*
- UF* *Korean Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature (Korean)
- SA** Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Korean literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine coréenne

Canadian literature--Latin American Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* *Canada--Latin American literature*
- UF* *Latin American Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Latin American literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine latino-américaine

Canadian literature--Pacific Islander Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* *Canada--Pacific Island literature*
- UF* *Pacific Islander Canadian literature*
- LCSH EQ** Pacific Island literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine océanienne

Canadian literature--Polish Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

UF *Canada--Polish literature*

UF *Polish Canadian literature*

SA Canadian literature (Polish)

SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

SA Canadian literature--Minority authors

LCSH EQ Polish literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine polonaise

Canadian literature--Portuguese Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

UF *Canada--Portuguese literature*

UF *Portuguese Canadian literature*

SA Canadian literature (Portuguese)

SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

SA Canadian literature--Minority authors

LCSH EQ Portuguese literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine portugaise

Canadian literature--Russian Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

UF *Canada--Russian literature*

UF *Russian Canadian literature*

SA Canadian literature (Russian)

SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

SA Canadian literature--Minority authors

LCSH EQ Russian literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine russe

Canadian literature--Scottish Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

UF *Canada--Scottish literature*

UF *Scottish Canadian literature*

SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

SA Canadian literature--Minority authors

LCSH EQ Scottish literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine écossaise

Canadian literature--Slovenian Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

UF *Canada--Slovenian literature*

UF *Canadian literature--Slovene Canadian authors*

UF *Slovenian Canadian literature*

SA Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Slovenian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine slovène

Canadian literature--South Asian Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* *Canada--South Asian literature*
- UF* *South Asian Canadian literature*
- UF* *South Asian literature--Canada*
- SA** Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine sud-asiatique

Canadian literature--Spanish Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* *Canada--Spanish literature*
- UF* *Spanish Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature (Spanish)
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Spanish literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine espagnole

Canadian literature--To 1867

- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Avant 1867

Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* *Canada--Ukrainian literature*
- UF* *Ukrainian Canadian literature*
- SA** Canadian literature (Ukrainian)
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- SA** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Ukrainian literature--Canada
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Canadian newspapers (English)

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

Example and note under: **Canadian newspapers**.

- SA** Canadian newspapers
- RVM EQ** Journaux canadiens-anglais

Canadian newspapers (French)

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

Example and note under: **Canadian newspapers**.

SA Canadian newspapers
LCSH EQ French-Canadian newspapers
RVM EQ Journaux canadiens-français

Canadian newspapers (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Newspapers, Québécois*
UF *Québécois newspapers*
LCSH EQ French-Canadian newspapers--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Journaux québécois

Canadian newspapers (Italian)

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

Example and note under: **Canadian newspapers.**

UF *Italian-Canadian newspapers*
SA Canadian newspapers
SA Ethnic press--Canada
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Journaux canadiens (italiens)

Canadian newspapers--Ethnic language press

Use subdivision Newspapers under headings for Canadian ethnic groups for individual newspapers published for or about a particular group, e.g. **Italian Canadians--Newspapers**

Here are entered works discussing collectively all Canadian ethnic language newspapers.

UF *Ethnic language newspapers, Canadian*
UF *Foreign language newspapers, Canadian*
SA Ethnic press--Canada
LCSH EQ Canadian newspapers--Foreign language press
RVM EQ Presse ethnique--Canada
RVM EQ Presse étrangère--Canada

Canadian Pacific Railway Locomotive No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)

UF *Canadian Pacific Locomotive No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)*
UF *Canadian Pacific No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)*
UF *No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)*
SA Steam locomotives--Canada
RVM EQ CPR 8000 (Locomotive à vapeur)

Canadian periodicals (English)

May be subdivided geographically.

Example and note under: **Canadian periodicals.**

SA Canadian periodicals
RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens-anglais

Canadian periodicals (French)

May be subdivided geographically.

Example and note under: **Canadian periodicals.**

- SA Canadian periodicals
- LCSH EQ French-Canadian periodicals
- RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens-français

Canadian periodicals (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Periodicals, Québécois*
- UF *Québécois periodicals*
- RVM EQ Périodiques québécois

Canadian periodicals (Inuktitut)

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Canadian periodicals.**

- LCSH EQ Eskimo periodicals--Canada
- RVM EQ Périodiques inuits--Canada

Canadian periodicals (Italian)

May be subdivided geographically.

Example and note under: **Canadian periodicals.**

- UF *Italian-Canadian periodicals*
- SA Canadian periodicals
- SA Ethnic press--Canada
- SA Italian Canadians
- RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens (italiens)

Canadian periodicals--Ethnic language press

- SA Ethnic press--Canada
- LCSH EQ Canadian periodicals--Foreign language press
- RVM EQ Presse ethnique--Canada

Canadian poetry (Cree)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Here are entered collections of poetry in Cree by Canadian Indian authors.

Example under: **Canadian literature--Indian authors; Canadian literature (Cree); Canadian poetry--Indian authors; Canadian poetry (English)--Indian authors; Indian literature--Canada; Indian poetry--Canada.**

- SA Canadian literature (Cree)
- SA Canadian poetry
- SA Indian poetry--Canada
- LCSH EQ Cree poetry--Canada
- RVM EQ Poésie crie

Canadian poetry (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

SA Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise

Canadian poetry (English)--19th century

Example under: **Canadian literature**.

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--19e siècle

Canadian poetry (English)--Indexes

Example under reference from: **Indexes (Lists)**.

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Index

Canadian poetry (English)--Indian authors

Here are entered collections of poetry in English by Canadian Indian authors. Collections in a particular Indian language are entered under: **Canadian poetry** qualified by language, e.g.

Canadian poetry (Cree).

Example under: **Canadian literature--Indian authors; Canadian literature (English)--Indian authors; Canadian poetry--Indian authors; Indian literature--Canada; Indian poetry--Canada**.

SA Canadian literature (English)--Indian authors

SA Canadian poetry--Indian authors

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs indiens d'Amérique

Canadian poetry (English)--Indigenous authors

Example under: **Canadian literature (English)--Indigenous authors**.

UF *Canadian poetry (English)--Native authors [Former Heading]*

SA Canadian literature (English)--Indigenous authors

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs autochtones

Canadian poetry (English)--Inuit authors

Here are entered collections of poetry in English by Canadian Inuit authors. Collections in Inuktitut are entered under: **Inuit poetry--Canada**.

Example under: **Canadian literature--Inuit authors; Canadian literature (English)--Inuit authors; Canadian poetry--Inuit authors; Inuit poetry--Canada**.

Note under: **Canadian literature--Inuit authors**.

SA Canadian literature (English)--Inuit authors

SA Canadian poetry--Inuit authors

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs inuits

Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian poetry (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Canadian literature**.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry**.

UF Poetry, French-Canadian
SA Canadian poetry
LCSH EQ French-Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française

Canadian poetry (French)--20th century

Example under: **Canadian poetry**.

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--20e siècle
RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--20e siècle

Canadian poetry (French)--Acadian authors

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by Canadian authors belonging to the Acadian community in the Maritime Provinces.

Note under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

UF Acadian poetry
UF Canadian poetry (French)--Maritime Provinces
UF French poetry--Maritime Provinces
SA Canadian literature (French)--Acadian authors
RVM EQ Poésie acadienne

Canadian poetry (French)--Indigenous authors

Example under: **Canadian literature (French)--Indigenous authors**.

UF Canadian poetry (French)--Native authors [Former Heading]
SA Canadian literature (French)--Indigenous authors
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--Auteurs autochtones

Canadian poetry (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois poetry
RVM EQ Poésie québécoise
RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--19e siècle
RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--20e siècle
RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--21e siècle

Canadian poetry (French)--Translations into English

Example under: **Canadian literature**.

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises

Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

Canadian poetry (Gaelic)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

UF Gaelic-Canadian poetry

SA Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie gaélique--Canada

Canadian poetry (German)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

UF *German-Canadian poetry*
SA Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (allemande)

Canadian poetry (Hungarian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

UF *Hungarian-Canadian poetry*
SA Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (hongroise)

Canadian poetry (Italian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

UF *Italian-Canadian poetry*
SA Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (italienne)

Canadian poetry (Japanese)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

UF *Japanese-Canadian poetry*
SA Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (japonaise)

Canadian poetry (Panjabi)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

UF *Panjabi Canadian poetry*
UF *Panjabi poetry--Canada*
BT Canadian literature
BT Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (Pendjabi)

Canadian poetry (Polish)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

UF *Polish-Canadian poetry*
SA Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (polonaise)

Canadian poetry (Spanish)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- UF* *Spanish-Canadian poetry*
- SA** Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne (espagnole)

Canadian poetry (Ukrainian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- UF* *Ukrainian-Canadian poetry*
- SA** Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne (ukrainienne)

Canadian poetry (Yiddish)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- UF* *Yiddish-Canadian poetry*
- SA** Canadian literature (Yiddish)
- SA** Canadian poetry
- RVM EQ** Poésie yiddish--Canada

Canadian prose literature (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.**

- SA** Canadian prose literature
- RVM EQ** Prose canadienne-anglaise

Canadian prose literature (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.**

- UF* *Prose literature, French-Canadian*
- SA** Canadian prose literature
- LCSH EQ** French-Canadian prose literature
- RVM EQ** Prose canadienne-française

Canadian prose literature (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Prose literature, Québécois*
- UF* *Québécois prose literature*
- LCSH EQ** French-Canadian prose literature--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Prose québécoise
- RVM EQ** Prose québécoise--20e siècle
- RVM EQ** Prose québécoise--21e siècle

Canadian prose literature (Korean)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian prose literature**.

- UF* *Korean Canadian prose literature*
- UF* *Prose literature, Korean Canadian*
- SA** Canadian prose literature
- RVM EQ** Prose canadienne (coréenne)

Canadian Tire Cup Ontario Bantam Championship, Ont.

- SA** Hockey--Canada

Canadian wit and humor (English)

Here are entered collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Canadian wit and humor**.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Canadian wit and humor
- RVM EQ** Humour canadien-anglais

Canadian wit and humor (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Canadian wit and humor**.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian wit and humor (English)**.

- SA** Canadian wit and humor
- LCSH EQ** French-Canadian wit and humor
- RVM EQ** Humour canadien-français

Canadian wit and humor (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Québécois wit and humor*
- RVM EQ** Humour québécois

Canadian wit and humor (Ukrainian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian wit and humor (English)**.

- UF* *Ukrainian-Canadian wit and humor*
- SA** Canadian wit and humor
- RVM EQ** Humour canadien (ukrainien)

Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections of pictorial wit and humour from a particular area, or by creators from a particular area.

Example under: **Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial**.

- UF* *Pictorial wit and humor, Canadian (English)*
- BT** Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial
- RVM EQ** Humour par l'image canadien-anglais

Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections of pictorial wit and humour from a particular area, or by creators from a particular area.

Example under: **Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial.**

UF *Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial, French-Canadian*

UF *Pictorial wit and humor, Canadian (French)*

SA Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial

LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial

RVM EQ Humour par l'image canadien-français

Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Pictorial wit and humor, Québécois*

UF *Québécois pictorial wit and humor*

UF *Québécois wit and humor, Pictorial*

RVM EQ Humour par l'image québécois

Canadiana (Collectibles)

For works dealing with printed materials only see instructions under: **Canada--Bibliography;** **Canada--History--Bibliography** and under reference from Historical materials.

Here are entered works dealing collectively with objects of interest to Canadiana collectors, such as historical documents, books, art objects, relics, including also mass produced items of little intrinsic value, which are concerned with, or characteristic of, Canada, its civilization or its culture. Works limited to old Canadian decorative or utilitarian objects which have aesthetic or historic importance and financial value are entered under: **Antiques--Canada.**

Note under: **Antiques--Canada.**

SA Canada--Archival resources

SA Canada--Civilization

SA Canada--History

SA Popular culture--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiana (Objets de collection)

Canadian-American Challenge Cup (Automobile race)

UF *Can-Am Road Race*

SA Sports--Canada

Canadianisms (English)

Here are entered works dealing with the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to Canadian English.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **English language--Canada.**

UF *Canadianisms (English)--Canada*

UF *English language--Canadianisms*

UF *English language--Provincialisms--Canada*

SA Canadianisms

SA English language--Canada

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Canada--Idiotismes

Canadianisms (French)

Here are entered works dealing with the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to Canadian French.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **French language--Canada**.

- UF *Canadianisms (French)--Canada*
- UF *French language--Canadianisms*
- UF *French language--Provincialisms--Canada*
- SA Canadianisms
- SA French language--Canada
- RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Canada--Idiotismes

Canadians, French-speaking, and mass media

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF *Canadians, French-speaking, and mass media--Canada*
- LCSH EQ French-Canadians and mass media
- RVM EQ Canadiens français et médias

Canadians, French-speaking, in the performing arts

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF *French-Canadians in the performing arts*
- SA Arts, Canadian
- SA Canadians, French-speaking
- SA Performing arts--Canada
- RVM EQ Canadiens français dans les arts du spectacle

Canadians, French-speaking

Here are entered works on people of French-Canadian birth or ancestry. Works on people of French (France) birth or ancestry who are Canadian citizens are entered under: **French Canadians**. Works on Canadian residents of French nationality who are not yet citizens of Canada, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under: **French--Canada**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Canadien (The French word)**.

- UF *Canadians, French-speaking--Canada*
- UF *Francophone Canadians*
- UF *French-speaking Canadians*
- SA Bilingualism--Canada
- SA Canadians
- SA Canadien (The French word)
- LCSH EQ French-Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiennes françaises
- RVM EQ Canadiens français

Canadians, French-speaking--Alberta

UF *Franco Albertans*
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Alberta

Canadians, French-speaking--Folklore

Here are entered collections of French-Canadian folklore. For such collections consisting of tales or fairy tales the additional heading Tales or Fairy tales with the appropriate geographical subdivision, is assigned, e.g. Tales--Québec (Province).

UF *Canadians, French-speaking--Legends*
UF *Fairy tales, Canadian (French)*
UF *Fairy tales, French-Canadian*
UF *Folk-lore, French-Canadian*
UF *French-Canadian folklore*
UF *French-Canadian tales*
UF *Tales, Canadian (French)*
UF *Tales, French-Canadian*
SA Acadians--Folklore
SA Folklore--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Folklore

Canadians, French-speaking--Manitoba

UF *Franco Manitobans*
SA Language policy--Manitoba
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Manitoba

Canadians, French-speaking--Ontario

UF *Franco Ontarians*
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Ontario

Canadians, French-speaking--Saskatchewan

UF *Fransaskois*
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Saskatchewan

Canal du Nord, Battle of, France, 1918

UF *Canal du Nord (France), Battle of, 1918*
UF *Nord, Canal du (France), Battle of, 1918*
UF *Nord, Canal du, Battle of, France, 1918*
SA World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--France
RVM EQ Canal du Nord, Bataille du, 1918

Caribbean Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Caribbean Canadian women--Canada*
UF *Women, Caribbean Canadian*
SA Caribbean Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine antillaise

Caribbean Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Caribbean ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canada--Caribbeans*
- UF* *Caribbean Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine antillaise

Caroline Incident, 1838

- UF* *Caroline (Ship)--Incident, 1838*
- SA** Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
- RVM EQ** Caroline, Incident du, 1838

Carols, Huron

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Huron carols*
- SA** Huron Indians--Music
- RVM EQ** Noël's hurons

Catholic school system--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works on the Catholic school system which coexisted with a Protestant school system in the province of Québec until the late 1990s when denominational school boards or commissions scolaires were replaced with ones organized along linguistic lines, French language or English language. Works about a particular school board are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

- SA** Protestant school system--Québec (Province)
- SA** Public schools--Canada
- RVM EQ** Écoles catholiques--Québec (Province)

CEGEPs (Educational institutions)--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Example under: **CEGEPs (Educational institutions)**.

- UF* *CEGEPs--Québec (Province)--Montréal*
- RVM EQ** Cégeps--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Census divisions--Canada

Note under: **Census districts--Canada**.

- UF* *Canada--Census divisions*
- UF* *CDs (Census divisions)--Canada*
- SA** Canada--Administrative and political divisions
- SA** Canada--Census
- RVM EQ** Divisions de recensement--Canada

Census subdivisions--Canada

Note under: **Census districts--Canada.**

- UF* *Canada--Census subdivisions*
- UF* *CSDs (Census subdivisions)--Canada*
- SA** Canada--Administrative and political divisions
- SA** Canada--Census
- RVM EQ** Subdivisions de recensement--Canada

Census tracts--Canada

- SA** Canada--Administrative and political divisions
- SA** Canada--Census

Central American Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Central American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* *Canada--Central Americans*
- UF* *Canadians of Central American ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Central American ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Central American origin*
- UF* *Central American Canadians--Canada*
- BT** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine centraméricaine

Cerf, Grand lac du (Québec)

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

Charitable contributions in literature

- RVM EQ** Dons de charité dans la littérature

Charitable contributions--Canada

- UF* *Canada--Charitable contributions*
- UF* *Charitable donations--Canada*
- UF* *Charitable gifts--Canada*
- SA** Charities--Canada
- RVM EQ** Dons de charité--Canada

Château Clique

- SA** Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841
- SA** Family Compact (Canada)
- RVM EQ** Clique du Château

Châteauguay River (N.Y. and Québec)

- UF* *Chateaugay River (N.Y. and Québec)*
- UF* *Châteauguay River (Le Haut-Saint-Laurent-Roussillon, Québec)*

BT Rivers--New York (State)
BT Rivers--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Châteauguay, Rivière (N.Y. et Québec)

Châteauguay River Valley (N.Y. and Québec)

UF Chateaugay River Valley (N.Y. and Québec)
UF Châteauguay Valley (N.Y. and Québec)
BT Valleys--New York (State)
BT Valleys--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Châteauguay, Vallée de la (N.Y. et Québec)

Châteauguay River Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)

UF Chateaugay River Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)
UF Châteauguay Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)
BT Watersheds--New York (State)
BT Watersheds--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Châteauguay, Bassin de la (N.Y. et Québec)

Châteauguay, Battle of, Québec, 1813

Example under: **Battles--Canada; Canada--History, Military** and under references from **Canada--Wars; Historical materials; Wars--Canada.**

UF Chateaugay, Battle of the, Québec, 1813
UF Chateaugay, Battle of, Québec, 1813
UF Châteauguay (Québec), Battle of, 1813
UF Châteauguay, Battle of the, Québec, 1813
SA Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site (Québec)
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
SA Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841
RVM EQ Bataille de Châteauguay, Québec, 1813

Chemin du Roy (Québec)

Here are entered works discussing from a historical perspective the road first constructed during the French Régime along the north shore of the Saint Lawrence River between Montréal and Québec City, which is followed in part by the present-day Highway or route 138.

UF Chemin du Roi (Québec)
UF King's Road (Québec)
UF King's Roadway (Québec)
BT Roads--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Chemin du Roy (Québec)

Children's literature, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Example under: **Children's literature, Canadian.**

SA Children's literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse canadienne-anglaise

Children's literature, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Children's literature, Canadian.**

- UF* *French-Canadian children's literature*
- SA** Children's literature, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Children's literature, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Littérature de jeunesse canadienne-française

Children's literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Children's literature, Québécois*
- RVM EQ** Littérature de jeunesse québécoise

Children's literature, Canadian (Lithuanian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Children's literature, Canadian.**

- SA** Children's literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Littérature de jeunesse canadienne (lituanienne)

Children's literature, Canadian (Michif)

- SA** Children's literature, Canadian

Children's periodicals, Canadian (English)

Example and note under: **Children's periodicals, Canadian.**

- SA** Children's periodicals, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Périodiques pour enfants canadiens-anglais

Children's periodicals, Canadian (French)

Example and note under: **Children's periodicals, Canadian.**

- UF* *Children's periodicals, French-Canadian*
- UF* *French-Canadian children's periodicals*
- SA** Children's periodicals, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Périodiques pour enfants canadiens-français

Children's periodicals, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Children's periodicals, Québécois*
- RVM EQ** Périodiques pour enfants québécois

Children's periodicals, Canadian (Italian)

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the Italian language in a particular area.

Example and note under: **Children's periodicals, Canadian.**

- UF* *Children's periodicals, Italian Canadian*
- UF* *Italian Canadian children's periodicals*
- SA** Italian Canadian children
- SA** Canadian periodicals (Italian)

- SA Children's periodicals, Canadian
- SA Ethnic press--Canada
- RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants canadiens (italiens)

Children's plays, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's plays, Canadian.**

- SA Children's literature, Canadian (English)
- SA Children's plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants canadien-anglais

Children's plays, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's plays, Canadian.**

- UF *Children's plays, French-Canadian*
- UF *French-Canadian children's plays*
- SA Children's literature, Canadian (French)
- SA Children's plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants canadien-français

Children's plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Children's plays, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants québécois

Children's plays, Canadian (Hebrew)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's plays, Canadian.**

- UF *Children's plays, Hebrew-Canadian*
- UF *Hebrew-Canadian children's plays*
- SA Children's plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants hébraïque--Canada

Children's poetry, Canadian (Chinese)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's poetry, Canadian.**

- UF *Chinese Canadian children's poetry*
- SA Children's poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie enfantine canadienne (chinoise)

Children's poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Canadian literature; Children's literature, Canadian; Children's poetry, Canadian.**

- SA Children's literature, Canadian (English)
- SA Children's poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie enfantine canadienne-anglaise

Children's poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's poetry, Canadian.**

- UF* *Children's poetry, French-Canadian*
- UF* *French-Canadian children's poetry*
- SA** Children's literature, Canadian (French)
- SA** Children's poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie enfantine canadienne-française

Children's poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Children's poetry, Québécois*
- LCSH EQ** Children's poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Poésie enfantine québécoise

Children's stories, Canadian (Dutch)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's stories, Canadian.**

- UF* *Dutch-Canadian children's stories*
- SA** Children's stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (néerlandaises)

Children's stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's stories, Canadian.**

- SA** Children's literature, Canadian (English)
- SA** Children's stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants canadiennes-anglaises

Children's stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's stories, Canadian.**

- UF* *Children's stories, French-Canadian*
- UF* *French-Canadian children's stories*
- SA** Children's literature, Canadian (French)
- SA** Children's stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants canadiennes-françaises

Children's stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Children's stories, Québécois*
- RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants québécoises

Children's stories, Canadian (German)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's stories, Canadian.**

- UF* *German-Canadian children's stories*

SA Children's stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (allemandes)

Children's stories, Canadian (Hebrew)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's stories, Canadian.**

UF *Children's stories, Hebrew-Canadian*

UF *Hebrew-Canadian children's stories*

SA Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants hébraïques--Canada

Children's stories, Canadian (Italian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's stories, Canadian.**

UF *Italian-Canadian children's stories*

SA Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (italiennes)

Children's stories, Canadian (Norwegian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's stories, Canadian.**

UF *Norwegian-Canadian children's stories*

SA Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (norvégiennes)

Children's stories, Canadian (Spanish)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Children's stories, Canadian.**

UF *Spanish Canadian children's stories*

SA Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (espagnoles)

Children's writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

Note under: **Children's literature, Canadian.**

UF *Writings of children, Canadian (English)*

SA Children's writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'enfants canadiens-anglais

Children's writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

Note under: **Children's literature, Canadian.**

UF *Children's writings, French-Canadian*

UF *French-Canadian children's writings*

UF *Writings of children, Canadian (French)*

SA Children's writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'enfants canadiens-français

Children's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Children's writings, Québécois*

RVM EQ Écrits d'enfants québécois

Children's writings, Canadian (Japanese)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

Note under: **Children's literature, Canadian.**

UF *Children's writings, Japanese-Canadian*

UF *Japanese-Canadian children's writings*

UF *Writings of children, Canadian (Japanese)*

SA Children's writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'enfants canadiens (japonais)

Chilean Canadian youth

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Chilean Canadian youth--Canada*

UF *Youth, Chilean Canadian*

SA Chilean Canadians

SA Youth--Canada

RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine chilienne

Chilean Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Chilean ancestry. For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canada--Chileans*

UF *Canadians of Chilean ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Chilean ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Chilean origin*

UF *Chilean Canadians--Canada*

SA Canadians

SA Latin American Canadians

SA South American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine chilienne

Chinese Canadian art

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under: **Art, Canadian.**

UF *Art, Chinese-Canadian*

UF *Chinese Canadian art--Canada*

SA Art, Canadian

SA Ethnic art--Canada
RVM EQ Art canadien (chinois)

Chinese Canadian artists

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Artists, Chinese Canadian*
UF *Chinese Canadian artists--Canada*
SA Artists--Canada
SA Chinese Canadians
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian arts

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.

Note under: **Arts--Canada**.

UF *Arts, Chinese Canadian*
UF *Arts, Chinese Canadian--Canada*
UF *Arts, Chinese-Canadian*
UF *Chinese Canadian arts--Canada*
SA Irish Canadian arts--Alberta
BT Arts, Canadian
RVM EQ Arts canadiens (chinois)

Chinese Canadian consumers

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Chinese Canadian consumers--Canada*
UF *Chinese Canadians as consumers*
UF *Consumers, Chinese Canadian*
SA Chinese Canadians
RVM EQ Consommateurs canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian football players

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Chinese Canadian football players--Canada*
UF *Football players, Chinese Canadian*
SA Chinese Canadians
SA Football players--Canada
RVM EQ Footballeurs canadiens d'origine chinoise
RVM EQ Footballeuses canadiennes d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian hockey players

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Chinese Canadian hockey players--Canada*
UF *Hockey players, Chinese Canadian*
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Hockey players--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian students

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Chinese Canadian students--Canada

UF Students, Chinese Canadian

SA Chinese Canadians

SA Students--Canada

RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine chinoise

RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian teenagers

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Chinese Canadian teenagers--Canada

SA Teenagers--Canada

RVM EQ Adolescents canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian veterans

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Veterans--Canada.**

UF Chinese Canadian veterans--Canada

UF Chinese Canadian war veterans

UF Veterans, Chinese Canadian

SA Chinese Canadians

SA Veterans--Canada

RVM EQ Anciens combattants canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Chinese Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Chinese Canadian

SA Asian Canadian women

SA Chinese Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadians in motion pictures

UF Chinese Canadians in motion pictures--Canada

UF Chinese Canadians in movies

UF Portrayal of Chinese Canadians in motion pictures

UF Portrayal of Chinese Canadians in movies

SA Motion pictures--Canada

BT Asian Canadians in motion pictures

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine chinoise au cinéma

Chinese Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Chinese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Chinese*
- UF *Canadians of Chinese ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Chinese ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Chinese origin*
- UF *Chinese Canadians--Canada*
- SA Asian Canadians
- SA Canadians
- SA East Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chippawa, Battle of, Ont., 1814

- UF *Chippawa (Niagara Falls, Ont.), Battle of, 1814*
- UF *Chippawa River, Battle of, Ont., 1814*
- UF *Chippewa (Niagara Falls, Ont.), Battle of 1814*
- UF *Chippewa River, Battle of, Ont., 1814*
- SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- LCSH EQ Chippewa, Battle of, Ont., 1814
- RVM EQ Bataille de Chippawa, Ont., 1814

Christian drama, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

- SA Christian drama, Canadian
- RVM EQ Théâtre chrétien canadien-anglais

Christian drama, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF *French-Canadian Christian drama*
- SA Christian drama, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Christian drama, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Théâtre chrétien canadien-français

Christian drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Christian drama, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Théâtre chrétien québécois

Christian fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- SA Christian fiction, Canadian

RVM EQ Roman chrétien canadien-anglais

Christian literature, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Religious literature, Canadian.**

SA Christian literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature chrétienne canadienne-anglaise

Christian literature, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Religious literature, Canadian.**

UF *Christian literature, French-Canadian*

UF *French-Canadian Christian literature*

SA Christian literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature chrétienne canadienne-française

Christian literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Christian literature, Québécois*

RVM EQ Littérature chrétienne québécoise

Christian poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

SA Christian poetry, Canadian

SA Hymns, English--Canada

RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne canadienne-anglaise

Christian poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

UF *French-Canadian Christian poetry*

SA Christian poetry, Canadian

SA Hymns, French--Canada

LCSH EQ Christian poetry, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne canadienne-française

Christian poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Christian poetry, Québécois*

RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne québécoise

Christmas plays, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

SA Christmas plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Noël--Théâtre canadien-anglais

Christmas stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian fiction**.

- SA** Christmas stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires de Noël canadiennes-anglaises

Christmas stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Christmas stories, French-Canadian*
- UF* *French-Canadian Christmas stories*
- SA** Christmas stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires de Noël canadiennes-françaises

Christmas stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Christmas stories, Québécois*
- RVM EQ** Histoires de Noël québécoises

Chuckwagons--Canada

Horse wagons used for carrying food and cooking equipment, including stoves, for cowboys and harvest workers in Western Canada.

- UF* *Canada--Chuckwagons*
- UF* *Chuck wagons--Canada*
- UF* *Food wagons--Canada*
- SA** Transportation--Canada
- RVM EQ** Chuck-wagons--Canada

Church work with Indigenous peoples--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing church work with Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. **Church work with Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto**.

- UF* *Canada--Church work with Indigenous peoples*
- UF* *Canada--Church work with native peoples*
- UF* *Church work with native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT** Indigenous peoples--Missions--Canada
- RVM EQ** Pastorale des autochtones--Canada

Citizenship courts--Canada

- UF* *Canada--Citizenship courts*
- UF* *Courts, Citizenship--Canada*
- SA** Citizenship--Canada
- SA** Courts--Canada
- SA** Naturalization--Canada
- RVM EQ** Cours de citoyenneté--Canada

Civil Service Strike, Ont., 1996

Example under: **Strikes and lockouts--Civil service--Canada.**

- UF *Civil Service Strike, Ontario, 1996*
- UF *Ontario Public Service Employees' Union Strike, Ont., 1996*
- UF *OPSEU Strike, Ont., 1996*
- UF *OPSEU Walkout, Ont., 1996*
- UF *Public Service Strike, Ont., 1996*
- SA Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003
- SA Strikes and lockouts--Canada
- RVM EQ Grève de la fonction publique, Ont., 1996

Classical colleges--Canada

Use corporate headings for names of particular colleges, e.g. Collège Jean-de-Brébeuf
Here are entered works on the classical colleges, colleges in French-speaking Canada that provided secondary and college education. Most of the classical colleges were in the province of Québec. Works on the classical colleges of a particular province or area are entered under: Classical colleges--[geographic subdivision], e.g. Classical colleges--Québec (Province).

- UF *Canada--Classical colleges*
- UF *Collèges classiques--Canada*
- UF *Colleges, Classical--Canada*
- SA Education, Higher--Canada
- SA Education, Secondary--Canada
- SA Universities and colleges--Canada
- RVM EQ Collèges classiques--Canada

Classical colleges--Québec (Province)

Example under: **Classical colleges--Canada.**

- RVM EQ Collèges classiques--Québec (Province)

Clean Air Day (Canada)

May be subdivided geographically for the location of the events or programs to mark the day.

- SA Environmental policy--Canada
- SA Holidays--Canada
- RVM EQ Journée de l'air pur (Canada)

Clergy reserves (Canada)

Here are entered works on the lands set aside in Upper and Lower Canada under the Constitutional Act of 1791 "for support and maintenance of a Protestant clergy" and on the political and economic problems arising therefrom.

- SA Canada--Church history--1763-1867
- SA Land settlement--Canada
- RVM EQ Réserves du clergé (Canada)

Coal mine accidents--Investigation--Canada

Example under: **Accident investigation--Canada.**

- UF* *Coal mine accidents--Canada--Investigation*
- UF* *Coal mines and mining--Canada--Accidents--Investigation*
- UF* *Investigation of coal mine accidents--Canada*
- RVM EQ** *Charbon--Mines et extraction--Accidents--Enquêtes--Canada*

College and school drama, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**; **College and school drama, Canadian**.

- SA** *College and school drama, Canadian*
- SA** *College students' writings, Canadian (English)*
- RVM EQ** *Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-anglais*

College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton

Example under: **College and school drama, Canadian**.

- RVM EQ** *Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-anglais--Alberta--Edmonton*

College and school drama, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**; **College and school drama, Canadian**.

- UF* *College and school drama, French-Canadian*
- UF* *French-Canadian college and school drama*
- SA** *College and school drama, Canadian*
- SA** *College students' writings, Canadian (French)*
- RVM EQ** *Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-français*

College and school drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *College and school drama, Québécois*
- RVM EQ** *Théâtre scolaire et universitaire québécois*

College and school drama, Canadian (German)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**; **College and school drama, Canadian**.

- UF* *German Canadian college and school drama*
- SA** *Canadian drama (German)*
- SA** *College and school drama, Canadian*
- RVM EQ** *Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien (allemand)*

College prose, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton

Example under: **College prose, Canadian**.

- RVM EQ** *Prose d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise--Alberta--Edmonton*

College prose, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **College prose, Canadian**.

- UF* *College prose, French-Canadian*
- UF* *French-Canadian college prose*

- SA College prose, Canadian
- SA College students' writings, Canadian (French)
- RVM EQ Prose d'étudiants canadienne-française

College prose, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *College prose, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Prose d'étudiants québécoise

College readers (French)

Here are entered selections of reading materials in French, both literary and non-literary, compiled for teaching rhetoric, comprehension, etc., at the college or university level. General literary anthologies not designed for study are entered under appropriate literary headings, e.g.

Canadian literature (French).

- UF *Collections (Anthologies) in French for college students*
- UF *French language--Readers (College)*
- UF *Readers, French (College)*
- UF *University readers (French)*
- SA French language--Readers
- RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement supérieur)

College stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; College prose, Canadian.**

- SA College stories, Canadian
- SA College students' writings, Canadian (English)
- RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants canadiens-anglais

College stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; College prose, Canadian.**

- UF *College stories, French-Canadian*
- UF *French-Canadian college stories*
- SA College stories, Canadian
- SA College students' writings, Canadian (French)
- RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants canadiens-français

College stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *College stories, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants québécois

College students' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF *Students' writings, Canadian (English)*
- UF *Writings of college students, Canadian (English)*
- SA College students' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants canadiens-anglais

College students' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Writings of college students, Canadian (French)*

UF *French-Canadian college students' writings*

UF *Students' writings, Canadian (French)*

SA College students' writings, Canadian

LCSH EQ College students' writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants canadiens-français

College students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *College students' writings, Québécois*

RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants québécois

College verse, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; College verse, Canadian**.

SA College students' writings, Canadian (English)

SA College verse, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise

College verse, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton

Example under: **College verse, Canadian**.

RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise--Alberta--Edmonton

College verse, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; College verse, Canadian**.

UF *French-Canadian college verse*

SA College students' writings, Canadian (French)

SA College verse, Canadian

LCSH EQ College verse, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-française

College verse, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *College verse, Québécois*

LCSH EQ College verse, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants québécoise

Colleges of applied arts and technology

Use corporate headings for names of particular CAATs, e.g. **Sheridan College**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing colleges of applied arts and technology in a particular region or city of the province of Ontario, e.g. **Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario--Toronto**.

UF CAATs--Ontario
UF Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario
SA Community colleges--Canada
RVM EQ Collèges d'arts appliqués et de technologie

Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario--Toronto

Example under: **Colleges of applied arts and technology.**

RVM EQ Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario--Toronto

Colombian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Colombian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF Canada--Colombians
UF Canadians of Colombian ancestry
UF Canadians of Colombian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Colombian origin
UF Colombian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine colombienne

Color prints, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of artists from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on color prints distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on color prints limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

UF Color prints, Québécois
UF Québécois color prints
BT Prints, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Estampe en couleurs québécoise

Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian (English)

SA Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian
RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada anglophone

Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian (French)

UF Comic books, strips, etc., French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian comic books, strips, etc.
SA Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian
RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada francophone

Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under: **Canadian literature.**

Example under references from: **Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.**

- UF *Canadian comic books, strips, etc.*
- SA Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial
- SA Caricatures and cartoons--Canada
- LCSH EQ Comic books, strips, etc.--Canada
- RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada

Commissioners of the Territories--Canada

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Prime ministers--Canada.**

- UF *Canada--Commissioners of the Territories*
- UF *Commissioners (Territorial governments)--Canada*
- SA Lieutenant governors--Canada
- SA Northwest Territories--Politics and government
- SA Nunavut--Politics and government
- SA Statesmen--Canada
- SA Yukon--Politics and government
- RVM EQ Commissaires des territoires

Communication in municipal government--Canada

- UF *Canada--Communication in municipal government*
- UF *Communication in local government--Canada*
- SA Municipal government--Canada
- RVM EQ Communication dans l'administration municipale--Canada

Communication in second language education--Canada

- SA English language--Study and teaching as a second language
- SA French language--Study and teaching as a second language
- LCSH EQ Communication in foreign language education--Canada
- RVM EQ Communication dans l'enseignement des langues secondes--Canada

Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French)

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American.**

- SA American literature
- SA Canadian literature (French)
- LCSH EQ Comparative literature--American and French Canadian
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Américaine et canadienne-française
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Américaine et québécoise

Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English)

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian.**

- SA Australian literature

SA Canadian literature (English)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Australienne et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French)

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian**.

SA Canadian literature (French)
SA Brazilian literature
LCSH EQ Comparative literature--Brazilian and French Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Brésilienne et canadienne-française

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English)** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English)**.

SA Canadian literature (English)
SA Australian literature
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et australienne

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French)

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French**.

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English)** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English)**.

UF *Comparative literature--English Canadian and French Canadian*
SA Canadian literature (English)
SA Canadian literature (French)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et canadienne-française
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et québécoise

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English)

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)**.

SA Canadian literature (English)
SA Indic literature (English)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et de l'Inde (anglaise)

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand

The additional heading **Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English)** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English)**.

SA Canadian literature (English)
SA New Zealand literature
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et néo-zélandaise

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American

The additional heading **Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French)** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French)**.

- SA American literature
- SA Canadian literature (French)
- LCSH EQ Comparative literature--French Canadian and American
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et américaine
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et américaine

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French)** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French)**.

- SA Brazilian literature
- SA Canadian literature (French)
- LCSH EQ Comparative literature--French Canadian and Brazilian
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et brésilienne

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English)

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French)** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French)**.

- SA Canadian literature (English)
- SA Canadian literature (French)
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et canadienne-anglaise
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French

The additional heading **Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French)** is assigned.

Example under: **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French)**.

Note under: **Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French)**.

- UF *Comparative literature--French Canadian and French*
- SA Canadian literature (French)
- SA French literature
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et française
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et française

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French)

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)**.

- SA Canadian literature (French)
- LCSH EQ Literature, Comparative--French-Canadian and Swiss (French)
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et suisse (française)
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et suisse (française)

Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French)

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French**.

- UF* *Comparative literature--French and French Canadian*
- UF* *Literature, Comparative--French and Canadian (French)*
- SA** Canadian literature (French)
- SA** French literature
- RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Française et canadienne-française
- RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Française et québécoise

Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English)** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English)**.

- UF* *Literature, Comparative--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)*
- SA** Canadian literature (English)
- SA** Indic literature (English)
- RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--De l'Inde (anglaise) et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English)

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand**.

- UF* *Literature, Comparative--New Zealand and Canadian (English)*
- SA** Canadian literature (English)
- SA** New Zealand literature
- RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Néo-zélandaise et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French)** is assigned.

Note under: **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French)**.

- UF* *Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and French Canadian*
- UF* *Literature, Comparative--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)*
- SA** Canadian literature (French)
- RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Suisse (française) et canadienne-française
- RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Suisse (française) et québécoise

Composite schools--Canada

- UF* *Canada--Composite schools*
- SA** High schools--Canada
- RVM EQ** Écoles secondaires polyvalentes--Canada

Concrete poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- SA Concrete poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie concrète canadienne-anglaise

Concrete poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Canadian poetry**.

- UF *Concrete poetry, French-Canadian*
- UF *French-Canadian concrete poetry*
- SA Canadian poetry (French)
- SA Concrete poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie concrète canadienne-française

Concrete poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Concrete poetry, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Poésie concrète québécoise

Congolese (Brazzaville) Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Congolese (Brazzaville) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Congolese (Brazzaville)*
- UF *Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) origin*
- UF *Congolese (Brazzaville) Canadians--Canada*
- BT Africans--Canada
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine congolaise

Congolese (Democratic Republic) Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Congolese (Democratic Republic)*
- UF *Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) origin*
- UF *Congolese (Democratic Republic) Canadians--Canada*
- BT Africans--Canada
- BT Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine congolaise (République démocratique)

Connelly, Lake (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Conscription Crisis, 1917

SA Canada--History--1914-1918

SA Draft--Canada

SA World War, 1914-1918--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1917 (Crise de la conscription)

Conscription Crisis, 1942-1944

SA Canada--Armed Forces--Recruiting, enlistment, etc.--World War, 1939-1945

SA Canada--History--1939-1945

SA Draft--Canada

SA World War, 1939-1945--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1942-1944 (Crise de la conscription)

Conscription Riots, Québec, Québec, 1918

UF Québec (Québec)--History--Riot, 1918

UF Québec (Québec)--Riot, 1918

SA Conscription Crisis, 1917

SA Riots--Canada

RVM EQ Émeutes contre la conscription, Québec, Québec, 1918

Consolidated schools--Canada

UF Amalgamated schools--Canada

UF Canada--Consolidated schools

UF Centralized schools--Canada

UF District schools--Canada

UF Regional schools--Canada

SA Rural schools--Canada

RVM EQ Écoles régionales--Canada

Constitutional Crisis, 1926

UF King-Byng Affair, 1926

SA Canada. Parliament--Dissolution

SA Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930

SA Customs Scandal, 1926

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1926 (Crise constitutionnelle)

Cooking, Canadian--Manitoba style

UF Manitoba style of Canadian cooking

RVM EQ Cuisine manitobaine

Cook's Mills, Battle of, Welland, Ont., 1814

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Cooks Mills, Welland, Ont., 1814

Cosmos 954 (Artificial satellite) Incident, 1978

SA Artificial satellites, Russian--Accidents

Coudres, Île aux (Québec : Island)

UF *Coudres, Île aux (Québec)*

UF *Coudres, Isle aux (Québec : Island)*

UF *Île aux Coudres (Québec : Island)*

BT Islands--Québec (Province)

LCSH EQ Coudres Island (Québec)

RVM EQ Coudres, Île aux (Québec)

Courcelle's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666

SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)

SA Iroquois Indians--Wars

SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

RVM EQ Expédition de Courcelle contre les Iroquois, 1666

Coueurs de bois

Unlicensed traders during the French régime in Canada who defied trade regulations requiring licenses. Much of their activity was conducted in the wilderness.

SA Fur traders--Canada

RVM EQ Coueurs de bois

Coueurs de bois--Juvenile drama

Form subdivision for collections or individual plays on this topic for children up to approximately age 14.

Example under: **Children's plays, Canadian.**

RVM EQ Coueurs de bois--Théâtre pour la jeunesse

Cowboys' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF *Writings of cowboys, Canadian (English)*

SA Cowboys' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de cow-boys canadiens-anglais

Cowgirls' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF *Writings of cowgirls, Canadian (English)*

SA Cowgirls' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de cow-girls canadiens-anglais

Cowichan sweaters

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Cowichan wool sweaters*
- SA** Indians of North America--Clothing--Canada
- SA** Indians of North America--Industries--Canada
- RVM EQ** Chandails cowichan

CPIS (Proposed database)

- UF* *Canadian Polar Information System (Proposed database)*
- SA** Arctic regions--Databases
- RVM EQ** SCIP (Base de données)

Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian prose literature**.

- SA** Creative nonfiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Essais fictionnels canadiens-anglais

Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian prose literature**.

- UF* *Creative nonfiction, French-Canadian*
- UF* *French-Canadian creative nonfiction*
- SA** Creative nonfiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Essais fictionnels canadiens-français

Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Creative nonfiction, Québécois*
- UF* *Québécois creative nonfiction*
- RVM EQ** Essais fictionnels--Québec (Province)

Croatian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Croatian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Croatian, Bosnian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under: **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians**; **Macedonian Canadians**; **Montenegrin Canadians**; **Serbian Canadians** or **Slovenian Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **Bosnian Canadians**; **Italian Canadians**; **Macedonian Canadians**; **Montenegrin Canadians**; **Serbian Canadians**; **Slovenian Canadians**; **Yugoslav Canadians**.

- UF* *Canadians of Croatian ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Croatian ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Croatian origin*
UF *Canada--Croatians*
UF *Croatian Canadians--Canada*
SA European Canadians
SA Yugoslav Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine croate

Croucher Island (N.S.)

SA Islands--Canada
LCSH EQ Croucher's Island (N.S.)
RVM EQ Croucher, île (N.-É.)

Crysler's Farm, Battle of, Ont., 1813

UF *Crysler's Farm (Ont.), Battle of, 1813*
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Chrysler's Farm, Battle of, Ont., 1813
RVM EQ Bataille de Crysler's Farm, Ont., 1813

Cuban Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cuban ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canada--Cubans*
UF *Canadians of Cuban ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Cuban ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Cuban origin*
UF *Cuban Canadians--Canada*
SA Canadians
SA Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine cubaine

Customs Scandal, 1926

SA Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930
SA Political corruption--Canada
RVM EQ Scandale des douanes, 1926

Cut Knife Hill, Battle of, Sask., 1885

UF *Cut Knife Hill (Sask.), Battle of, 1885*
SA Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Cut Knife Hill, Sask., 1885

Czech Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry, are entered under: **Czechoslovak Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry are entered **Slovak Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **Czechoslovak Canadians; Italian Canadians; Slovak Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Czech ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Czech ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Czech origin*

UF *Czech Canadians--Canada*

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA Czechoslovak Canadians

SA East European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tchèque

Czechoslovak Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry. Works on Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry are entered under: **Czech Canadians** and works on Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry under: **Slovak Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **Czech Canadians; Italian Canadians; Slovak Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Czechoslovak ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Czechoslovak ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Czechoslovak origin*

UF *Canada--Czechoslovaks*

UF *Czechoslovak Canadians--Canada*

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA East European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tchécoslovaque

Danish Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Danish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Danish ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Danish ethnic origin*
 UF *Canadians of Danish origin*
 UF *Canada--Danes*
 UF *Danish Canadians--Canada*
 SA European Canadians
 SA Canadians
 SA Scandinavian Canadians
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine danoise

Day of Commemoration of the Great Upheaval (Canada)

May be subdivided geographically to indicate the location of the events associated with the commemoration of the day.

SA Acadians--Anniversaries, etc.
 SA Acadians--Expulsion, 1755--Anniversaries, etc.
 SA Acadians--Expulsion, 1758--Anniversaries, etc.
 SA Holidays--Canada
 RVM EQ Journée de commémoration du Grand Dérangement (Canada)

Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

SA Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian
 RVM EQ Écrits de sourds canadiens-anglais

Denonville's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1687

SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
 SA Iroquois Indians--Wars
 SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
 RVM EQ Expédition de Denonville contre les Iroquois, 1687

Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Detective and mystery plays, Canadian
 RVM EQ Théâtre policier canadien-anglais

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *Czech Canadian detective and mystery stories*
 UF *Detective and mystery stories, Czech Canadian*
 SA Canadian literature (Czech)
 SA Detective and mystery stories, Canadian
 RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne (tchèque)
 RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes (tchèques)
 RVM EQ Roman policier canadien (tchèque)

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- SA Detective and mystery stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne-anglaise
- RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes-anglaises
- RVM EQ Roman policier canadien-anglais

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF *French-Canadian detective and mystery stories*
- SA Detective and mystery stories, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Detective and mystery stories, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne-française
- RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes-françaises
- RVM EQ Roman policier canadien-français

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Detective and mystery stories, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Littérature policière québécoise
- RVM EQ Nouvelles policières québécoises
- RVM EQ Nouvelles policières québécoises--21e siècle
- RVM EQ Roman policier québécois

Devotional literature, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Religious literature, Canadian.**

- SA Devotional literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ Littérature de dévotion canadienne-anglaise

DOBIS System

- UF *Dobis (Electronic computer system)*
- UF *Dortmunder Bibliothekssystem*
- SA DOBIS (Computer system)
- SA Libraries--Canada--Automation
- RVM EQ Système DOBIS

Dollard des Ormeaux's Expedition, 1660

- SA Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
- SA Indians of North America--Canada--Wars--ca. 1600-1763
- RVM EQ Dollard des Ormeaux, Expédition de, 1660

Dollier-Galinée Expedition, 1669-1670

- UF *Dollier-Galinée Expedition to Port Dover, 1669-1670*

UF *Galinée Expedition, 1669-1670*
SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
RVM EQ Dollier-Galinée, Expédition, 1669-1670

Dominican Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Dominican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Dominican*
UF *Canadians of Dominican ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Dominican ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Dominican origin*
UF *Dominican Canadians--Canada*
BT Canadians
BT Caribbean Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine dominicaine

Dramatists, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively dramatists from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian**.

SA Dramatists, Canadian
RVM EQ Dramaturges canadiens-anglais

Dramatists, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively dramatists from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian**.

UF *French-Canadian dramatists*
SA Dramatists, Canadian
LCSH EQ Dramatists, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Dramaturges canadiens-français

Dramatists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Dramatists, Québécois*
UF *Québécois dramatists*
LCSH EQ Dramatists, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Dramaturges québécois

Drum dance--Canada

UF *Canada--Drum dance*
SA Dance--Canada
SA Inuit dance--Canada
RVM EQ Danse au tambour--Canada

Duck Lake, Battle of, Sask., 1885

- UF* Duck Lake (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
SA Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille du Lac au Canard, Sask., 1885

Dudley, Lake (Antoine-Labelle, Québec : Lake)

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

Dumoine Lake (Québec)

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Dumoine, Lac (Québec)

Dutch Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Dutch ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canadians of Dutch ancestry
UF Canadians of Dutch ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Dutch origin
UF Canada--Dutch
UF Dutch Canadians--Canada
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine néerlandaise

Eagle Creek Regional Park (Sask.)

East Asian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East Asian ancestry. East Asia comprises China, Japan, North and South Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macao.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--East Asians
UF East Asian Canadians--Canada
SA Asian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique

East European Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East European ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* *Canadians of East European ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of East European origin*
- UF* *Canada--East Europeans*
- UF* *East European Canadians--Canada*
- SA** European Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine est-européenne

East Indian Canadian teenagers

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *East Indian Canadian teenagers--Canada*
- SA** Teenagers--Canada
- RVM EQ** Adolescents canadiens d'origine indienne

East Indian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *East Indian Canadian women--Canada*
- UF* *Women, East Indian Canadian*
- SA** Asian Canadian women
- SA** East Indian Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine indienne

East Indian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East Indian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* *Canada--East Indians*
- UF* *East Indian Canadians--Canada*
- UF* *Indo-Canadians*
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine indienne

East Indian-Canadian students

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *East Indian-Canadian students--Canada*
- UF* *Students, East Indian-Canadian*
- SA** East Indian Canadians
- SA** Students--Canada
- RVM EQ** Élèves canadiens d'origine indienne
- RVM EQ** Étudiants canadiens d'origine indienne

Écho, Lake (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Écho, Lac (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)

Economuseums--Canada

- UF* *Canada--Economuseums*
- SA** Museums--Canada
- RVM EQ** Économusées--Canada

Écorces, Lac des (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Écorces, Lac des (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)

Ecuadorian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ecuadorian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canada--Ecuadorians*
- UF* *Canadians of Ecuadorian ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Ecuadorian ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Ecuadorian origin*
- UF* *Ecuadorian Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Canadians
- SA** Latin American Canadians
- SA** South American Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine équatorienne

Eddy Rebellion, 1776

- UF* *Chignecto Rebellion, 1776*
- UF* *Cumberland Rising, 1776*
- SA** Canada--History--1775-1783
- SA** Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783
- SA** United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
- RVM EQ** Rébellion d'Eddy, 1776

Egyptian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Egyptian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canada--Egyptians*
- UF* *Canadians of Egyptian ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Egyptian ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Egyptian origin*
- UF* *Egyptian Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Africans--Canada

SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine égyptienne

Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Laments--Canada**.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry**.

SA Elegiac poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie élégiaque canadienne-anglaise

Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry**.

UF *Elegiac poetry, French-Canadian*
UF *French-Canadian elegiac poetry*
SA Elegiac poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie élégiaque canadienne-française

English language--Computer-assisted instruction for second language learners

LCSH EQ English language--Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Enseignement assisté par ordinateur pour allophones

English language--Films for second language learners

UF *English language--Video recordings for second language learners*
LCSH EQ English language--Films for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Films pour allophones

English language--Law and legislation--Canada

UF *English language--Canada--Law and legislation*
SA Bilingualism--Law and legislation--Canada
SA English language--Political aspects--Canada
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Droit--Canada
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Droit--Canada--Législation

English language--Pronunciation by second language learners

UF *English language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers*
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Prononciation par des allophones

English language--Sound recordings for second language learners

English language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary)

Example under: **English language--Study and teaching as a second language**.

Note under: **Canada--Study and teaching (Elementary)**

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)--Allophones

English language--Study and teaching as a second language

Here are entered works discussing the study of English by persons with other linguistic backgrounds. Actual textbooks for such persons are entered under: **English language--Textbooks for second language learners.**

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place; cf. instructions under: **Canada--Study and teaching**, e.g. **English language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary).**

Works discussing the study of English as a second language by persons from a particular linguistic background are entered under: **English language--Study and teaching-- (mother tongue) speakers**, e.g. **English language--Study and teaching--French speakers; English language--Study and teaching (Elementary)--French speakers.**

Example under reference from: **Second language learning.**

Note under: **English language--Study and teaching.**

- UF *English language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers*
- UF *ESL (Language study)*
- UF *English as a second language*
- UF *English language--Study and teaching--Non-English speaking students*
- UF *Teaching English as a second language*
- SA *Communication in second language education--Canada*
- RVM EQ *Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones*

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids

Here are entered works discussing collectively films, filmstrips and sound or video recordings and other types of audiovisual aids as media of language instruction, or as a method of teaching English.

- UF *Audio-visual materials for teaching English as a second language*
- UF *Audio-visual method of teaching English as a second language*
- SA *Motion pictures--Canada*
- SA *Sound recordings--Canada*

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction

Here are entered works discussing the audio-visual method of teaching English. Works discussing collectively audio-visual materials used as media of language instruction are entered under: **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.**

Note under: **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.**

- UF *Audio-visual materials for teaching English as a second language*

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Immersion method

- UF *English immersion (Method of study and teaching of English as a second language)*
- UF *Immersion method of study and teaching of English as a second language*
- RVM EQ *Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Immersion*

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Psychological aspects

Example under reference from: **Psychological aspects.**

Note under: **Canada--Study and teaching (Elementary)**

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aspect psychologique

English language--Study and teaching--Indian language speakers (Canadian Indian)

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place; cf. note under: **English language--Study and teaching--French speakers.**

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Indianophones d'Amérique

English language--Textbooks for second language learners

May be further subdivided by the mother tongue or first language of the student, e.g. **English language--Textbooks for second language learners--French speakers.**

Example under references from Guides; Handbooks.

Notes under: **English language--Study and teaching as a second language; Readers.**

UF English as a second language--Textbooks

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students

UF ESL--Textbooks

UF Textbooks of English language for second language learners

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour allophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Albanian speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Albanian

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour albanophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Chinese speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Chinese

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour sinophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--French speakers

Example under: **English language--Textbooks for second language learners.**

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour francophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Greek speakers (Modern)

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Greek, Modern

UF English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Greek speakers, Modern

UF English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Modern Greek speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour grecophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Indian language speakers (Canadian Indian)

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Canadian Indian

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour indianophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Norwegian speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Norwegian

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs du norvégien

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Panjabi speakers

UF *English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Panjabi*
UF *English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Punjabi speakers*
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs du pendjabi

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Urdu speakers

UF *English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Urdu*
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour ourdouphones

Epigrams, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Epigrams, Canadian.**

SA Epigrams, Canadian
RVM EQ Épigrammes canadiennes-anglaises

Erotic drama, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

SA Erotic drama, Canadian
SA Erotic literature, Canadian (English)
RVM EQ Théâtre érotique canadien-anglais

Erotic literature, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature.**

RVM EQ Littérature érotique canadienne-anglaise

Erotic poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

SA Erotic literature, Canadian (English)
SA Erotic poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie érotique canadienne-anglaise

Erotic poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian poetry; Canadian literature.**

UF *French-Canadian erotic poetry*
SA Erotic poetry, Canadian
LCSH EQ Erotic poetry, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie érotique canadienne-française

Erotic poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Erotic poetry, Québécois*
UF *Québécois erotic poetry*
LCSH EQ Erotic poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poésie érotique québécoise

Erotic stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Erotic stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires érotiques canadiennes-anglaises

Erotic stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *French-Canadian erotic stories*
- SA** Erotic stories, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Erotic stories, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires érotiques canadiennes-françaises

Erotic stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Erotic stories, Québécois*
- UF* *Québécois erotic stories*
- LCSH EQ** Erotic stories, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Histoires érotiques québécoises

Estonian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadians of Estonian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canadians of Estonian ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Estonian ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Estonian origin*
- UF* *Canada--Estonians*
- UF* *Estonian Canadians--Canada*
- SA** European Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- SA** East European Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine estonienne

Ethiopian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Ethiopian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canada--Ethiopians*
- UF* *Canadians of Ethiopian ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Ethiopian ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Ethiopian origin*
UF *Ethiopian Canadians--Canada*
SA Africans--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine éthiopienne

Ethnic brokers--Canada

UF *Canada--Ethnic brokers*
SA Canada--Emigration and immigration
SA Canada--Population--Ethnic groups

Ethnic language publications--Canada

UF *Multilingual publications--Canada*
LCSH EQ Foreign language publications--Canada
RVM EQ Publications en langues étrangères--Canada

Eulachon oil

UF *T'lina (Eulachon oil)*
SA Indians of North America--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
SA Indians of North America--Food--British Columbia
RVM EQ Huile d'eulakane

European Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of European ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Europeans*
UF *Canadians of European ancestry*
UF *Canadians of European ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of European origin*
UF *European Canadians--Canada*
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine européenne

Experimental fiction, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *French-Canadian experimental fiction*
SA Experimental fiction, Canadian
LCSH EQ Experimental fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman expérimental canadien-français

Experimental fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Experimental fiction, Québécois*

LCSH EQ Experimental fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Roman expérimental québécois

Experimental poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian poetry**.

SA Experimental poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie expérimentale canadienne-anglaise

Experimental poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian poetry**.

UF *Experimental poetry, French-Canadian*
UF *French-Canadian experimental poetry*
SA Experimental poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie expérimentale canadienne-française

Experimental poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Experimental poetry, Québécois*
RVM EQ Poésie expérimentale québécoise

Fables, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

SA Fables, Canadian
RVM EQ Fables canadiennes-anglaises

Fair dealing (Copyright)--Canada

UF *Copyright--Fair dealing--Canada*
UF *Fair dealing (Copyright)--Law and legislation--Canada*
UF *Fair use (Copyright)--Canada*
BT Copyright--Canada
RVM EQ Usage loyal (Droit d'auteur)--Canada

False Creek (B.C. : Inlet)

UF *False Creek Harbour (B.C.)*
BT Inlets--British Columbia
LCSH EQ False Creek (B.C.)
RVM EQ False Creek, Baie de (C.-B.)

Family Compact (Canada)

SA Château Clique
SA Ontario--History--1791-1841
RVM EQ Family Compact

Family institutes

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing family institutes in a particular region or city of the province of Québec, e.g. Family institutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal.

UF *Family institutes of Québec (Province)*

UF *Family institutes--Québec (Province)*

SA Education, Secondary--Canada

RVM EQ Instituts familiaux

Family institutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Example under: **Family institutes**.

RVM EQ Instituts familiaux--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Famous Five (Canadian women's rights activists)

Here are entered works on the Canadian women's rights activists known as the "Famous Five", in the early 20th century, Henrietta Muir Edwards, Nellie McClung, Louise McKinney, Emily Murphy and Irene Parlby, who carried the Persons Case to the Privy Council in Great Britain, which ruled in 1929 that women were persons under the British North America Act.

UF *Famous 5 (Canadian women's rights activists)*

SA Canada--History--20th century

SA Women civil rights workers--Canada

SA Women--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada

RVM EQ Famous Five (Femmes défenseurs des droits de l'homme canadiennes)

Fantasy drama, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *Fantastic drama, Canadian (English)*

SA Fantasy drama, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre fantastique canadien-anglais

Fantasy fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *Fantastic fiction, Canadian (English)*

SA Fantasy fiction, Canadian

RVM EQ Nouvelles fantastiques canadiennes-anglaises

RVM EQ Roman fantastique canadien-anglais

Fantasy fiction, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *Fantastic fiction, Canadian (French)*

UF *French-Canadian fantasy fiction*

SA Fantasy fiction, Canadian

LCSH EQ Fantasy fiction, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Nouvelles fantastiques canadiennes-françaises

RVM EQ Roman fantastique canadien-français

Fantasy fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Fantasy fiction, Québécois*
RVM EQ Nouvelles fantastiques québécoises
RVM EQ Roman fantastique québécois

Fantasy literature, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Fantastic literature, Canadian (English)*
SA Fantasy literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature fantastique canadienne-anglaise

Fantasy literature, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Fantastic literature, Canadian (French)*
UF *French-Canadian fantasy literature*
SA Fantasy literature, Canadian
LCSH EQ Fantasy literature, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature fantastique canadienne-française

Fantasy literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Fantasy literature, Québécois*
RVM EQ Littérature fantastique québécoise

Fantasy poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry**.

- UF* *Fantastic poetry, Canadian (English)*
SA Fantasy poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie fantastique canadienne-anglaise

Fathers of Confederation

May be subdivided geographically by province or larger regions, e.g. **Fathers of Confederation--Maritime Provinces**.

- SA** Canada--History--Confederation, 1867
SA Statesmen--Canada
RVM EQ Pères de la Confédération

Fathers of Confederation--Maritime Provinces

Example under: **Fathers of Confederation**.

- RVM EQ** Pères de la Confédération--Provinces Maritimes

Federal aid to cultural industries--Canada

- UF* *Canada--Federal aid to cultural industries*

UF Cultural industries--Canada--Federal aid
SA Canada--Cultural policy
SA Subsidies--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux industries culturelles--Canada

Federal aid to humanities research--Canada

UF Canada--Federal aid to humanities research
UF Federal aid to research in the humanities--Canada
UF Federal grants for humanities research--Canada
UF Federal grants to humanities research--Canada
UF Federal support for humanities research--Canada
UF Federal support of humanities research--Canada
UF Humanities--Research--Canada--Federal aid
SA Federal aid to research--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la recherche en sciences humaines--Canada

Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction, e.g. **Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.**

UF Canada--Federal aid to Indigenous peoples
UF Canada--Federal aid to native peoples
UF Federal appropriations to Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Federal appropriations to native peoples--Canada
UF Federal grants for Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Federal grants for native peoples--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Appropriations
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Federal aid
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Grants
UF Native peoples--Canada--Appropriations
UF Native peoples--Canada--Federal aid
UF Native peoples--Canada--Grants
UF Federal aid to native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Government relations
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux autochtones--Canada

Federal aid to linguistic minorities--Canada

UF Canada--Federal aid to linguistic minorities
UF Federal aid to the development of linguistic minority communities--Canada
UF Federal aid to the development of official language minority communities--Canada
UF Federal appropriations to linguistic minorities--Canada
UF Federal grants for linguistic minorities--Canada
UF Federal grants for the development of linguistic minority communities--Canada
UF Federal grants for the development of official language minority communities--Canada
UF Linguistic minorities--Canada--Federal aid
UF Linguistic minorities--Canada--Grants
SA Linguistic minorities--Canada

RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux minorités linguistiques--Canada

Federal aid to publishing--Canada

Example under: **Federal aid--Canada.**

UF Canada--Federal aid to publishing
UF Publishing--Canada--Federal aid
SA Canada--Cultural policy
SA Federal aid to cultural industries--Canada
SA Subsidies--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'édition--Canada

Federal-local relations--Canada

UF Canada--Federal-local relations--Canada
UF City-federal relations--Canada
UF Dominion-local relations--Canada
UF Dominion-municipal relations--Canada
UF Federal-city relations--Canada
UF Federal-municipal relations--Canada
UF Federal-urban relations--Canada
UF Local-federal relations--Canada
UF Municipal-federal relations--Canada
UF Urban-federal relations--Canada
SA Federal government--Canada
SA Municipal government--Canada
SA Urban policy--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fédérales-municipales--Canada

Federal-provincial conferences--Canada

UF Canada--Federal-provincial conferences
UF Federal-provincial conferences (Canada)
UF Federal-provincial controversies--Canada
UF Federal-provincial disputes--Canada
SA Federal-provincial relations--Canada
RVM EQ Conférences fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada

Note under: **Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada.**

UF Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Law and legislation--Canada
UF Canada--Federal-provincial fiscal relations
UF Dominion-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
UF Federal-provincial fiscal relations (Canada)
UF Fiscal relations, Federal-provincial--Canada
UF Fiscal relations, Intergovernmental--Canada
UF Provincial-federal fiscal relations--Canada
SA Canada--Appropriations and expenditures
SA Federal-provincial relations--Canada

SA Finance, Public--Canada
SA Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Federal-provincial relations--Canada

UF Canada--Dominion-provincial relations
UF Canada--Federal-provincial relations
UF Dominion-provincial relations--Canada
UF Federal-provincial controversies--Canada
UF Federal-provincial disputes--Canada
UF Federal-provincial relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-federal relations--Canada
SA Provincial governments--Canada
SA Constitutional law--Canada
SA Federal government--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Federal-provincial tax relations--Canada

Note under: **Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada.**

UF Canada--Federal-provincial tax relations
UF Dominion-provincial tax relations--Canada
UF Federal-provincial tax relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-federal tax relations--Canada
UF Tax relations, Federal-provincial--Canada
UF Tax sharing--Canada
SA Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
SA Federal-provincial relations--Canada
SA Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada
SA Taxation--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Feminist fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

RVM EQ Roman féministe canadien-anglais

Feminist fiction, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

UF French-Canadian feminist fiction
SA Feminist fiction, Canadian
LCSH EQ Feminist fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman féministe canadien-français

Feminist fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Feminist fiction, Québécois

RVM EQ Roman féministe québécois

Feminist poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

SA Feminist poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie féministe canadienne-anglaise

Fijian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Fijian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canada--Fijians*

UF *Fijian Canadians--Canada*

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine fidjienne

Filipino Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Filipina Canadians*

UF *Filipino Canadian women--Canada*

UF *Women, Filipino Canadian*

SA Asian Canadian women

SA Filipino Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine philippine

Filipino Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Filipino ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canada--Filipinos*

UF *Filipino Canadians--Canada*

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine philippine

Finnish Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Finnish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canadians of Finnish ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Finnish ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Finnish origin*

UF *Canada--Finns*

UF *Finnish Canadians--Canada*
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA Scandinavian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine finlandaise

First Nation administrators--Canada

UF *Band administrators (Indian government)--Canada*
SA Indians of North America--Canada--Politics and government
RVM EQ Administrateurs des Premières nations

Fish Creek, Battle of, Sask., 1885

UF *Fish Creek (Sask.), Battle of, 1885*
UF *Tourond's Coulee, Battle of, Sask., 1885*
SA Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
SA Battle of Tourond's Coulee/Fish Creek National Historic Site (Sask.)
RVM EQ Bataille de Fish Creek, Sask., 1885

Fishing stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian fiction.**

SA Fishing stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires de pêche canadiennes-anglaises

Flag-of-truce Incident, 1837

SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838
RVM EQ Incident du drapeau blanc, 1837

Flemish Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Flemish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canada--Flemish*
UF *Canadians of Flemish ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Flemish origin*
UF *Flemish Canadians--Canada*
SA Belgian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine flamande

Folk art, German-Canadian

UF *German-Canadian folk art*
SA Folk art--Canada
RVM EQ Art populaire canadien (allemand)

Folk drama, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Folk literature, Canadian.**

UF Folk drama, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian folk drama

SA Folk drama, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre populaire canadien-français

Folk drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Folk drama, French Canadian--Québec (Province)

UF Folk drama, Québécois

UF Québécois folk drama

RVM EQ Théâtre populaire québécois

Folk drama, Canadian

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under: **Folk literature, Canadian.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Folk literature, Canadian.**

UF Canadian folk drama

UF Folk plays, Canadian

SA Canadian drama

SA Folk literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre populaire canadien

Folk literature, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Example under: **Folk literature, Canadian.**

Note under: **Folk literature, Canadian.**

SA Canadian literature (English)

SA Folk literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature populaire canadienne-anglaise

Folk literature, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Example under: **Folk literature, Canadian.**

Note under: **Folk literature, Canadian.**

UF French-Canadian folk literature

SA Canadian literature (French)

SA Folk literature, Canadian

LCSH EQ Folk literature, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature populaire canadienne-française

Folk literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Folk literature, Québécois

UF Québécois folk literature

LCSH EQ Folk literature, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Littérature populaire québécoise

Folk poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.**

SA Folk poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne-anglaise

Folk poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.**

UF *Folk poetry, French-Canadian*

UF *French-Canadian folk poetry*

SA Folk poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne-française

Folk poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Folk poetry, French Canadian--Québec (Province)*

UF *Folk poetry, Québécois*

UF *Québécois folk poetry*

RVM EQ Poésie populaire québécoise

Folk poetry, Canadian (Icelandic)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.**

UF *Folk poetry, Icelandic Canadian*

UF *Icelandic Canadian folk poetry*

SA Folk poetry, Canadian

LCSH EQ Folk poetry, Icelandic--Canada

RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne (islandaise)

Ford Motor Company of Canada Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945

Example under: **Strikes and lockouts--Automobile industry--Canada; Strikes and lockouts--Canada.**

UF *Ford of Canada Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945*

UF *Ford Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945*

UF *Windsor Ford Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945*

UF *Windsor Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945*

SA Strikes and lockouts--Canada

RVM EQ Ford du Canada Limitée--Grève, 1945

Foreign credential recognition--Canada

SA Immigrants--Employment--Canada

RVM EQ Reconnaissance des études, diplômes, etc.--Canada

Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)

UF *Beauséjour, Fort (Aulac, N.B.)*
UF *Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)*
UF *Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)*
BT Fortification--New Brunswick
LCSH EQ Fort Cumberland (N.B.)
RVM EQ Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)

Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Capture, 1755

Example under: **Military history.**

UF *Butte à Charles, 1st Battle of, N.B., 1755*
UF *Butte à Charles, 2nd Battle of, N.B., 1755*
UF *Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1755*
UF *Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Surrender to the British, 1755*
UF *Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)--Capture, 1755*
UF *Fort Beauséjour, Attack on, N.B., 1755*
UF *Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)--Capture, 1755*
UF *Pont à Buot, Battle for, N.B., 1755*
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
LCSH EQ Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, N.B., 1755
RVM EQ Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)--Prise, 1755

Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1776

UF *Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)--Siege, 1776*
UF *Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1776*
SA Eddy Rebellion, 1776
BT Canada--History--1775-1783
BT Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783
BT United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Fort Cumberland (N.B.)--Siege, 1776
RVM EQ Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)--Siège, 1776

Fort Duquesne (Pa.)--Capture, 1758

UF *Fort Duquesne (Pittsburgh, Pa.)--Capture, 1758*
UF *Fort Duquesne, British Advance on, Pa., 1758*
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Forbes Expedition against Fort Duquesne, Pa., 1758
RVM EQ Fort Duquesne (Pittsburgh, Penns.)--Prise, 1758

Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)

UF *Fort Cataracoui (Kingston, Ont.)*
UF *Fort Cataraqui (Kingston, Ont.)*
UF *Frontenac, Fort (Kingston, Ont.)*
BT Fortification--Ontario

LCSH EQ Fort Frontenac (Ont. : Fort)
RVM EQ Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)

Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Capture, 1758

UF Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Destruction, 1758
UF Fort Frontenac, Attack on, Ont., 1758
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Fort Frontenac (Ont. : Fort)--Capture, 1758
RVM EQ Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Prise, 1758

Fort Lévis (N.Y.)

UF Fort de Lévis (N.Y.)
UF Fort Lévis (Ont.)
UF Fort William Augustus (N.Y.)
UF Lévis, Fort (N.Y.)
UF William Augustus, Fort (N.Y.)
BT Fortification--New York (State)
RVM EQ Fort Lévis (N.Y.)

Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Capture, 1760

UF Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Siege, 1760
UF Fort Lévis (Ont.)--Capture, 1760
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
RVM EQ Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Prise, 1760

Fort Mackinac (Mackinac Island, Mich.)--Capture, 1812

UF Fort Mackinac (Mich.)--Capture, 1812
UF Michilimackinac, Battle of, Mich., 1812
BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
BT United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Fort Mackinac (Île Mackinac, Mich.)--Prise, 1812

Fort William Henry (N.Y.)--Capture, 1759

BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
SA Amherst's Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, N.Y., 1759
RVM EQ Fort William Henry (N.Y.)--Prise, 1759

French Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works on people of French (France) birth or ancestry who are Canadian citizens. Works on people of French-Canadian birth or ancestry (Francophone Canadians or French-speaking Canadians) are entered under: **Canadians, French-speaking**. Works on Canadian residents of French nationality who are not yet citizens, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under: **French--Canada**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canada--French*
UF *Canadians of French ancestry*
UF *Canadians of French ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of French origin*
UF *French Canadians--Canada*
SA European Canadians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine française

French language--Computer-assisted instruction for second language learners

LCSH EQ French language--Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Enseignement assisté par ordinateur pour allophones

French language--Films for second language learners

UF *French language--Video recordings for second language learners*
LCSH EQ French language--Films for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Films pour allophones

French language--Law and legislation--Canada

UF *French language--Canada--Law and legislation*
SA Bilingualism--Law and legislation--Canada
SA French language--Political aspects--Canada
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Droit--Canada

French language--Pronunciation by second language learners

UF *French language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers*
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Prononciation par des allophones

French language--Readers (Elementary)

Example under: **French language--Readers**.

RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement primaire)

French language--Readers (Primary)

UF *French language--Readers--Juvenile literature*
UF *Juvenile readers, French*
RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement primaire)

French language--Readers (Secondary)

RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement secondaire)

French language--Sound recordings for second language learners

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Enregistrements sonores pour allophones

French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary)

Example under: **French language--Study and teaching as a second language.**

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)--Allophones

French language--Study and teaching as a second language

Here are entered works discussing the study of French by persons with other linguistic backgrounds. Actual textbooks for such persons are entered under: **French language--Textbooks for second language learners.**

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place, cf. instructions under: **Canada--Study and teaching**, e.g. **French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary).**

Works discussing the study of French as a second language by persons from a particular linguistic background are entered under: **French language--Study and teaching-- [mother tongue] speakers**, e.g. **French language--Study and teaching--English speakers; French language--Study and teaching (Elementary)--English speakers.**

Note under: **French language--Study and teaching.**

UF *FSL (Language study)*

UF *French as a second language*

UF *French language--Study and teaching--Non-French-speaking students*

UF *Teaching French as a second language*

SA Communication in second language education--Canada

LCSH EQ French language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids

Here are entered works discussing collectively films, filmstrips and sound or video recordings and other types of audiovisual aids as media of language instruction, or as a method of teaching French.

UF *Audio-visual method of teaching French as a second language*

UF *French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction*

UF *Audio-visual materials for teaching French as a second language*

SA Motion pictures--Canada

SA Sound recordings--Canada

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aides audiovisuelles

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction

Here are entered works discussing films, filmstrips, sound and video recordings as media of language instruction. Actual audio-visual materials are entered under: **French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.**

Note under: **French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.**

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Immersion method

UF French immersion (Method of study and teaching of French as a second language)

UF Immersion method of study and teaching of French as a second language

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Immersion

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Psychological aspects

Example under reference from: **Psychological aspects.**

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aspect psychologique

French language--Textbooks for second language learners

May be further subdivided by the mother tongue or first language of the student, e.g. **French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers.**

Example under reference from: **Second language learning.**

Notes under: **French language--Readers; French language--Study and teaching as a second language.**

UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students

UF Textbooks of French language for second language learners

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour allophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners

May be further subdivided by mother tongue of the student, e.g. **French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers.**

Example under reference from Second language learning.

Notes under: **French language--Readers; French language--Study and teaching as a second language.**

UF French as a second language

UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students

UF French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Juvenile literature

UF FSL

UF Textbooks of French language for second language learners

French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Berber speakers

UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--Berber

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour berbérophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Creole speakers

UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--Creole

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour créolophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers

Example under: **French language--Textbooks for second language learners.**

UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--English

UF French language--Text-books for non-French-speaking students--English

UF French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers--Juvenile literature

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour anglophones

French Shore Problem (Newfoundland and Labrador)

- SA Canada--Foreign relations--France
- SA Fisheries--Newfoundland and Labrador
- SA France--Foreign relations--Canada
- SA Newfoundland and Labrador--History
- RVM EQ Question du littoral français (Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador)

Frenchman's Butte, Battle of, Sask., 1885

- UF *Frenchman Butte (Sask.), Battle of, 1885*
- UF *Frenchman Butte, Battle of, Sask., 1885*
- UF *Frenchman's Butte (Sask.), Battle of, 1885*
- SA Frenchman Butte National Historic Site (Sask.)
- SA Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
- RVM EQ Bataille de la Butte-aux-Français, Sask., 1885

Frontenac's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1696

- SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- SA Iroquois Indians--Wars
- SA United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697--Campaigns
- RVM EQ Expédition de Frontenac contre les Iroquois, 1696

Frontenac's Raiding Parties, 1690

- SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- SA United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697--Campaigns
- RVM EQ Expéditions de Frontenac contre les Anglais, 1690

Furniture, Early Canadian

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Art, Canadian**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under: **Antiques--Canada**.

Note under: **Furniture--Canada**.

- UF *Early Canadian furniture*
- SA Furniture--Canada
- RVM EQ Meubles anciens--Canada

Gainers Inc. Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986

- UF *Gainers Dispute, Edmonton, Alta., 1986*
- UF *Gainers Meat-packing Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986*
- UF *Gainers Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986*
- SA Strikes and lockouts--Canada
- RVM EQ Grève de la Gainers Inc., Edmonton, Alb., 1986

Gananoque, Battle of, Ont., 1812

- UF *Gananoque (Ont.), Battle of, 1812*

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Gananoque, Bataille de, 1812

Gay men's writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Writings of gay men, Canadian (English)*

SA Gay men's writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'homosexuels masculins canadiens-anglais

Gay men's writings, Canadian

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under: **Canadian literature**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Canadian gay men's writings*

UF *Writings of gay men, Canadian*

SA Canadian literature

SA Gays' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'homosexuels masculins canadiens

Gays' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Writings of gays, Canadian (English)*

SA Gays' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'homosexuels canadiens-anglais

Gays' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *French-Canadian gays' writings*

UF *Gays' writings, French-Canadian*

UF *Writings of gays, Canadian (French)*

SA Gays' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'homosexuels canadiens-français

Gays' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Gays' writings, Québécois*

UF *Québécois gays' writings*

RVM EQ Écrits d'homosexuels québécois

Geology--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

Example under: **Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)**.

RVM EQ Géologie--Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

German Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.
UF *German Canadian women--Canada*
UF *Women, German Canadian*
SA German Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine allemande

German Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of German ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of German ancestry*
UF *Canadians of German ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of German origin*
UF *Canada--Germans*
UF *German Canadians--Canada*
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine allemande

German Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1939-1943

UF *Evacuation and relocation of German Canadians, 1939-1943*
UF *Internment of German Canadians, 1939-1943*
UF *Relocation of German Canadians, 1939-1943*
BT World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada
BT World War, 1939-1945--German Canadians
LCSH EQ Germans--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1939-1943
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine allemande--Évacuation et relogement, 1939-1945

Gershon Iskowitz Prize

UF *Gershon Iskowitz Prize at the AGO*
UF *Iskowitz Prize*
SA Art--Awards--Canada
SA Awards--Canada
RVM EQ Prix Gershon-Iskowitz

Ghanaian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Ghanaian Canadian women--Canada*
UF *Women, Ghanaian Canadian*
SA Ghanaian Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ghanéenne

Ghanaian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ghanaian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Ghanaians*
- UF *Canadians of Ghanaian ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Ghanaian ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Ghanaian origin*
- UF *Ghanaian Canadians--Canada*
- SA Africans--Canada
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ghanéenne

Ghost stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- SA Ghost stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Histoires de fantômes canadiennes-anglaises

Giller Prize

- UF *Giller Award*
- UF *Giller Literary Award*
- SA Literary prizes--Canada
- RVM EQ Prix Giller

Gold mine accidents--Canada

Use headings for names of particular gold mine accidents, e.g. **Moose River Gold Mine Disaster, Moose River Gold Mines, N.S., 1936**

Example under: **Mine accidents--Canada**.

- UF *Accidents, Gold mine--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Gold mine accidents*
- UF *Gold mines and mining--Canada--Accidents*

Goods and services tax--Canada

- UF *Canada--Harmonized sales tax*
- UF *Harmonized sales tax--Canada*
- UF *Harmonized Sales Tax--Canada*
- UF *HST (Harmonized Sales Tax)--Canada*
- UF *Tax on added value--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Goods and services tax*
- UF *GST (Goods and services tax)--Canada*
- SA Taxation--Canada
- LCSH EQ Value-added tax--Canada
- RVM EQ Taxe sur les produits et services

Goods and services tax--Law and legislation--Canada

- UF* *Goods and services tax--Canada--Law and legislation*
- RVM EQ** *Taxe sur les produits et services--Droit--Canada*
- RVM EQ** *Taxe sur les produits et services--Droit--Canada--Législation*

Goods and services tax--Ontario

Example under: **Native peoples--Taxation--Canada.**

- UF* *Harmonized Sales Tax--Ontario*
- UF* *HST (Harmonized Sales Tax)--Ontario*
- RVM EQ** *Taxe sur les produits et services--Ontario*

Goose Creek, Battle of, N.Y., 1813

- UF* *Cranberry Creek, Battle of, N.Y., 1813*
- UF* *Cranberry Creek, Skirmish at, N.Y., 1813*
- UF* *Goose Creek (N.Y.), Battle of, 1813*
- UF* *Goose Creek, Skirmish at, N.Y., 1813*
- UF* *Goose Creek, U.S. Victory at, N.Y., 1813*
- SA** *Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns*
- SA** *United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns*
- RVM EQ** *Goose Creek, Bataille de, 1813*

Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- SA** *Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian*
- RVM EQ** *Nouvelles gothiques canadiennes-anglaises*
- RVM EQ** *Roman gothique canadien-anglais*

Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF* *French-Canadian gothic fiction (Literary genre)*
- UF* *Gothic fiction (Literary genre), French-Canadian*
- SA** *Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian*
- RVM EQ** *Nouvelles gothiques canadiennes-françaises*
- RVM EQ** *Roman gothique canadien-français*

Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Québécois*
- UF* *Québécois gothic fiction (Literary genre)*
- RVM EQ** *Nouvelles gothiques québécoises*
- RVM EQ** *Roman gothique québécois*

Government employees--Canada

Use subdivision Officials and employees under: Canada, names of provinces and cities, e.g. Ontario--
Officials and employees; Toronto (Ont.)--Officials and employees

Government House National Historic Site (Edmonton, Alta.)

Here are entered works discussing Government House, the former official residence of Alberta's Lieutenant Governors, as a national historic site. General works on Government House, including works on its history, architecture, etc., are entered under: **Government House (Edmonton, Alta.)**.

Note under: **Government House (Edmonton, Alta.)**.

UF *Government House National Historic Site of Canada (Edmonton, Alta.)*

SA Government House (Edmonton, Alta.)

BT Historic sites--Canada

RVM EQ Lieu historique de la Maison du gouvernement (Edmonton, Alb.)

Governor General's Awards in Visual and Media Arts

UF *GGVMA Awards (Canadian awards)*

UF *Governor General's Awards for Visual and Media Arts*

UF *Governor General's Visual and Media Arts Awards*

SA Arts--Awards--Canada

SA Awards--Canada

RVM EQ Prix du Gouverneur général en arts visuels et médiatiques

Governor General's Literary Awards

Example under: **Awards--Canada**.

SA Literary prizes--Canada

RVM EQ Prix littéraires du Gouverneur général

Governor General's Medals for Architecture

UF *Governor General's Awards for Architecture*

UF *Governor General's Medals in Architecture*

UF *Massey Medal for Architecture*

SA Architecture--Medals--Canada

SA Medals--Canada

RVM EQ Médailles du Gouverneur général en architecture

Governors general--Canada--Messages

Example under: **Prime ministers--Canada**.

RVM EQ Gouverneurs généraux--Canada--Messages

G'psgolox Pole (Totem pole)

UF *G'psgoalux Pole (Totem pole)*

UF *G'psgolox Memorial Pole (Totem pole)*

UF *G'psgolox Totem (Totem pole)*

UF *Gupsgolox Pole (Totem pole)*

UF *Haisla Pole (Totem pole)*

UF *Haisla Totem Pole (Totem pole)*

UF *Misk'usa Pole (Totem pole)*
UF *Spirit Pole (Totem pole)*
SA Totem poles--Canada
RVM EQ Totem de G'psgolox

Great Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765

Example under: **Fires--Canada.**

UF *Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765*
UF *Great Montréal Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765*
UF *Montréal (Québec)--History--Fire, 1765*
UF *Montréal Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765*
BT Fires--Canada
RVM EQ Grand incendie de Montréal, Montréal, Québec, 1765

Great Fire, Saint John, N.B., 1877

UF *Saint John (N.B.)--Fire, 1877*
UF *Saint John (N.B.)--History--Fire, 1877*
BT Fires--Canada
RVM EQ Grand incendie de Saint-Jean, Saint-Jean, N.-B., 1877

Greek Canadian students

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Greek Canadian students--Canada*
UF *Students, Greek Canadian*
SA Greek Canadians
SA Students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine grecque
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine grecque

Greek Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Greek Canadian women--Canada*
UF *Women, Greek Canadian*
SA Greek Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine grecque

Greek Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Greek ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canada--Greeks*
UF *Greek Canadians--Canada*
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine grecque

Grosse Île (Montmagny, Québec)

- UF *Grace Island (Montmagny, Québec)*
- UF *Grâce, Île de (Montmagny, Québec)*
- UF *Grosse Île, La (Montmagny, Québec)*
- UF *Grosse Isle (Montmagny, Québec)*
- UF *Quarantaine Island (Québec)*
- UF *Quarantaine, Île de (Québec)*
- UF *Quarantaine, Île de la (Québec)*
- UF *Quarantine Island (Québec)*
- BT *Islands--Québec (Province)*
- LCSH EQ *Grosse Ile (Montmagny, Québec)*
- RVM EQ *Grosse Île, La (Montmagny, Québec)*

Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site (Québec)

- UF *Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site of Canada (Québec)*
- UF *Grosse Île National Historic Site (Québec)*
- BT *Historic sites--Québec (Province)*
- BT *National parks and reserves--Québec (Province)*
- LCSH EQ *Grosse Ile and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site (Québec)*
- RVM EQ *Lieu historique national de la Grosse-Île-et-le-Mémorial-des-Irlandais (Québec)*

Grues, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)

- UF *Crane Island (Montmagny, Québec)*
- UF *Crane, Île (Montmagny, Québec)*
- UF *Cranes, Isle of the (Montmagny, Québec)*
- UF *Grues, Isle-aux- (Montmagny, Québec)*
- UF *Île aux Grues (Montmagny, Québec)*
- UF *Le Moine, Île (Québec)*
- UF *Mules, Île aux (Québec)*
- UF *Outardes, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)*
- BT *Islands--Québec (Province)*
- LCSH EQ *Grues, Ile aux (Québec)*
- RVM EQ *Grues, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)*

Guatemalan Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guatemalan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Guatemalans*
- UF *Canadians of Guatamalan origin*
- UF *Canadians of Guatemalan ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Guatemalan ethnic origin*
- UF *Guatemalan Canadians--Canada*
- BT *Canadians*

BT Central American Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine guatémaltèque

Guelph Document System

SA Libraries--Canada--Automation
SA Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Government publications
RVM EQ Guelph Document System

Guinean Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guinean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canada--Guineans
UF Canadians of Guinean ancestry
UF Canadians of Guinean ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Guinean origin
UF Guinean Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine guinéenne

Gujarati Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Gujarati ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canada--Gujaratis
UF Gujarati Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA East Indian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine gujarātī

Gulf of Saint Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944

UF Gulf of St. Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
UF Saint Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
UF St. Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
SA World War, 1939-1945--Campaigns--Atlantic Ocean
RVM EQ Bataille du Saint-Laurent, 1942-1944

Gustafsen Lake Standoff, B.C., 1995

UF Gustafsen Lake Confrontation, B.C., 1995
UF Gustafsen Lake Crisis, B.C., 1995
UF Gustafsen Lake Occupation, B.C., 1995
UF Gustafsen Lake Siege, B.C., 1995

UF Gustafsen Lake Stand-off, B.C., 1995
SA Indians of North America--British Columbia--Claims
SA Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1951-
SA Indians of North America--Land tenure--British Columbia
SA Indigenous people--Canada--Government relations--1951-
RVM EQ Crise autochtone du lac Gustafsen, C.-B., 1995

Guyanese Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guyanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canada--Guyanese
UF Canadians of Guyanese ancestry
UF Canadians of Guyanese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Guyanese origin
UF Guyanese Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine guyanaise

Habitants--Canada

Peasant proprietors were called "habitants" in New France to distinguish them from seigneurs, town residents or indentured servants. By the end of the 18th century this term came to mean all those who earned their living by agricultural labour, whether or not they owned land.

UF Canada--Habitants
UF Censitaires--Canada
SA Canadians, French-speaking
SA Seigneurial tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Agriculteurs--Canada--Histoire--17e siècle
RVM EQ Agriculteurs--Canada--Histoire--18e siècle

Haibun, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature**.

SA Haibun, Canadian
RVM EQ Haibun canadien-anglais

Haibun, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature**.

UF French-Canadian haibun
SA Haibun, Canadian
LCSH EQ Haibun, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Haibun canadien-français

Haibun, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Haibun, Québécois*

UF *Québécois haibun*

RVM EQ Haibun québécois

Haiku, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

SA Haiku, Canadian

RVM EQ Haïku canadien-anglais

Haiku, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

UF *French-Canadian haiku*

SA Haiku, Canadian

LCSH EQ Haiku, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Haïku canadien-français

Haiku, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Haiku, Québécois*

UF *Québécois haiku*

LCSH EQ Haiku, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Haïku québécois

Haiku, Canadian (Japanese)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

UF *Haiku, Japanese-Canadian*

UF *Japanese-Canadian haiku*

SA Haiku, Canadian

RVM EQ Haïku canadien (japonais)

Haitian Canadian authors

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian authors of Haitian ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Haitian Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. **Authors, Canadian (French)**. Subdivisions listed under: **Authors, Canadian**, including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under: **Haitian Canadian authors**.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

UF *Authors, Canadian (Haitian)*

UF *Authors, Haitian Canadian*

SA Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadian poets

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian poets of Haitian ancestry, not limited to poets from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Haitian Canadian poets writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for poets writing in the specific language, e.g. **Poets, Canadian (French)**. Subdivisions listed under: **Authors, Canadian**, including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under: **Haitian Canadian poets**.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.

UF Poets, Canadian (Haitian)
UF Poets, Haitian Canadian
SA Poets, Canadian
RVM EQ Poètes canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadian students

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Haitian Canadian students--Canada
UF Students, Haitian Canadian
SA Haitian Canadians
SA Students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine haïtienne
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadian youth

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Haitian Canadian youth--Canada
UF Youth, Haitian Canadian
SA Haitian Canadians
SA Youth--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Haitian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canada--Haitians
UF Haitian Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Hamatsa (Kwakwaka'wakw rite)

UF Hamatsa (Indian rite) [Former Heading]
SA Indians of North America--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies

SA Indigenous peoples--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies

Harbors--Newfoundland and Labrador

UF Outports--Newfoundland and Labrador

SA Fishing villages--Newfoundland and Labrador

RVM EQ Ports--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

Hare Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Hare Indians from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada**.

UF Hare Indians--Canada

UF Kawchodinne Indians

UF Peaux-de-Lièvre Indians

SA Indians of North America--Canada

LCSH EQ Kawchottine Indians

RVM EQ Hare (Indiens)

Hare language

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Peaux-de-Lièvre language

SA Athapascan languages

LCSH EQ Kawchottine dialect

RVM EQ Hare (Langue)

Hector-Trudel Site (Beauharnois, Québec)

UF Hector-Trudel Site (Melocheville, Québec)

UF Hector-Trudel Site (Parc archéologique de la Pointe-du-Buisson, Beauharnois, Québec)

UF Hector-Trudel Site (Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Park, Beauharnois, Québec)

BT Excavations (Archaeology)--Québec (Province)

BT Indians of North America--Québec (Province)--Antiquities

BT Québec (Province)--Antiquities

LCSH EQ Hector Trudel Site (Québec)

RVM EQ Hector-Trudel (Beauharnois, Québec : Site archéologique)

Hibernia Oil Field

UF Hibernia Oilfield

SA Petroleum in submerged lands--Canada

RVM EQ Hibernia (Gisement pétrolifère)

High school students' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; High school students' writings, Canadian**.

SA High school students' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-anglais

High school students' writings, Canadian (English)--British Columbia--Comox

Example under: **High school students' writings, Canadian.**

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-anglais--Colombie-Britannique--Comox

High school students' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; High school students' writings, Canadian.**

UF *Canadian high school students, Writings of (French)*

UF *French-Canadian high school students' writings*

UF *High school students' writings, French-Canadian*

UF *Writings of high school students, Canadian (French)*

SA High school students' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-français

High school students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *High school students' writings, Québécois*

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire québécois

Historical drama, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

SA Historical drama, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre historique canadien-anglais

Historical drama, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

UF *French-Canadian historical drama*

UF *Historical drama, French-Canadian*

SA Historical drama, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre historique canadien-français

Historical drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Historical drama, Québécois*

RVM EQ Théâtre historique québécois

Historical fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Historical fiction, Canadian.**

SA Historical fiction, Canadian

RVM EQ Roman historique canadien-anglais

Historical fiction, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Historical fiction, Canadian.**

UF French-Canadian historical fiction
SA Historical fiction, Canadian
LCSH EQ Historical fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman historique canadien-français

Historical fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Historical fiction, Québécois
LCSH EQ Historical fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Roman historique québécois

Hockey stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Hockey stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de hockey canadiens-anglais

Hockey stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

UF French-Canadian hockey stories
UF Hockey stories, French-Canadian
SA Hockey stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de hockey canadiens-français

Hockey stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Hockey stories, Québécois
UF Québécois hockey stories
RVM EQ Récits de hockey québécois

Homeless persons' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF Writings of homeless persons, Canadian (English)
SA Homeless persons' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de sans-abri canadiens-anglais

Homeless person's writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF French-Canadian homeless persons' writings
UF Homeless persons' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of homeless persons, Canadian (French)
UF Writings of homeless persons, French-Canadian
SA Homeless persons' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de sans-abri canadiens-français

Homeless persons' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Homeless persons' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois homeless persons' writings

RVM EQ Écrits de sans-abri québécois

Honduran Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Honduran ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canada--Hondurans

UF Canadians of Honduran ancestry

UF Canadians of Honduran ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Honduran origin

UF Honduran Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

SA Latin American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine hondurienne

Horror literature, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

SA Horror literature, Canadian

Horror literature, Canadian

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under: **Canadian literature**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF Canadian horror literature

SA Canadian literature

Horror plays, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Horror plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur canadien-anglais

Horror plays, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

UF French-Canadian horror plays

UF Horror plays, French-Canadian

SA Horror plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur canadien-français

Horror plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Horror plays, Québécois*

UF *Québécois horror plays*

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur québécois

Horror tales, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Horror tales, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur canadiens-anglais

Horror tales, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *French-Canadian horror tales*

UF *Horror tales, French-Canadian*

SA Horror tales, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur canadiens-français

Horror tales, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Horror tales, Québécois*

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur québécois

Hudson's Bay blankets

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Chief's blankets*

UF *Hudson Bay blankets*

UF *Hudson's Bay Company blankets*

UF *Hudson's Bay Company point blankets*

UF *Hudson's Bay point blankets*

UF *Point blankets*

UF *Pointed blankets*

SA Fur trade--Canada

SA Hudson's Bay Company

RVM EQ Couvertures de la Baie d'Hudson

Humorists, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively humorists from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian**.

SA Humorists, Canadian

RVM EQ Humoristes canadiens-anglais

Humorists, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively humorists from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- UF *French-Canadian humorists*
- UF *Humorists, French-Canadian*
- BT Humorists, Canadian
- RVM EQ Humoristes canadiens-français

Humorists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Humorists, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Humoristes québécois

Humorous poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- SA Humorous poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie humoristique canadienne-anglaise

Humorous recitations, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF *French-Canadian humorous recitations*
- UF *Humorous recitations, French-Canadian*
- SA Humorous recitations, Canadian
- RVM EQ Monologues comiques canadiens-français

Humorous recitations, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Humorous recitations, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Monologues comiques québécois

Humorous recitations, Canadian

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under: **Canadian literature.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF *Canadian humorous recitations*
- UF *Humorous monologues, Canadian*
- UF *Monologues, Humorous, Canadian*
- UF *Recitations, Humorous, Canadian*
- SA Canadian wit and humor
- RVM EQ Monologues comiques canadiens

Humorous stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- SA Humorous stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Récits humoristiques canadiens-anglais

Humorous stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *French-Canadian humorous stories*
- SA** Humorous stories, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Humorous stories, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Récits humoristiques canadiens-français

Humorous stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Humorous stories, Québécois*
- LCSH EQ** Humorous stories, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Récits humoristiques québécois

Hungarian Canadian artists

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Artists, Hungarian Canadian*
- UF* *Hungarian Canadian artists--Canada*
- SA** Artists--Canada
- SA** Hungarian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Artistes canadiens d'origine hongroise

Hungarian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Hungarian Canadian women--Canada*
- UF* *Women, Hungarian Canadian*
- SA** Hungarian Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine hongroise

Hungarian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Hungarian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canadians of Hungarian ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Hungarian ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Hungarian origin*
- UF* *Canada--Hungarians*
- UF* *Hungarian Canadians--Canada*
- SA** European Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- SA** East European Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine hongroise

Hunters' lodges (Secret societies)

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Frères chasseurs (Secret societies)*
UF *Frères-Chasseurs (Secret societies)*
UF *Hunters (Secret societies)*
UF *Hunters' lodges (Organization)*
UF *Hunters' Lodges (Secret societies)*
UF *Patriot Hunters (Secret societies)*
UF *Patriot hunters (Secret societies)*
SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838
RVM EQ Frères-Chasseurs

Hunting stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian fiction**.

SA Hunting stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-anglaises

Hunting stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

UF *French-Canadian hunting stories*
UF *Hunting stories, French-Canadian*
SA Hunting stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-françaises

Hunting stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Hunting stories, Québécois*
UF *Québécois hunting stories*
RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-françaises--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Histoires de chasse--Québec (Province)

Hupa'časath Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Hupa'časath nation, one of the peoples who are part of the Nuuchah-nulth along the west coast of Vancouver Island.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Hupa'časath from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada**.

UF *Ho:pach'as'ath Indians*
UF *Hupacasath Indians*
UF *Hupa'časath Indians--Canada*
UF *Opetchesah Indians*
SA Indians of North America--Canada
RVM EQ Hupa'časath (Indiens)

Huron language

May be subdivided geographically.

LCSH EQ Wyandot language

Huron mythology

May be subdivided geographically.

RVM EQ Mythologie huronne

Huron philosophy

May be subdivided geographically.

LCSH EQ Wyandot philosophy

RVM EQ Philosophie huronne

Hymns, Inuktitut--Canada

UF *Inuit hymns--Canada*

UF *Inuktitut hymns--Canada*

UF *Inuit--Canada--Hymns*

LCSH EQ Hymns, Inuit--Canada

RVM EQ Hymnes inuktitut--Canada

Hymns, Ojibwa--Canada

Example under reference from: **Indians of North America--Canada--Hymns.**

Notes under references from: **Canada--Hymns; Canadian hymns; Christian hymns, Canadian; Hymns, Canadian.**

RVM EQ Hymnes ojibwa--Canada

Hysteria, Arctic

UF *Arctic hysteria*

UF *Menerik*

UF *Pibloktoq*

UF *Polar hysteria*

UF *Transitorial madness*

SA Inuit--Canada--Psychology

RVM EQ Hystérie polaire

Iberville's Expedition to Newfoundland, 1696

SA Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763

SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)

RVM EQ Le Moynes, d'Iberville, Expédition de, à Terre-Neuve, 1696

Icelandic Canadian veterans

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Veterans--Canada.**

UF *Icelandic Canadian veterans--Canada*

UF *Icelandic Canadian war veterans*

UF *Veterans, Icelandic Canadian*

SA Icelandic Canadians

SA Veterans--Canada

RVM EQ Anciens combattants canadiens d'origine islandaise

Icelandic Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Icelandic ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Icelandic ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Icelandic ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Icelandic origin*
UF *Canada--Icelanders*
UF *Icelandic Canadians--Canada*
SA European Canadians
SA Scandinavian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine islandaise

Iglulik

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Iglulik, an Inuit people who live in the area extending from Igluligaarjuk or Chesterfield Inlet on northwestern Hudson Bay northward along Melville Peninsula and across the northern third of Baffin Island.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Iglulik from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada**.

UF *Aivilirmiut*
UF *Aivillirmiut*
UF *Iglulik (Inuit)*
UF *Igluligmiut*
UF *Iglulik--Canada*
UF *Iglulirmiut*
UF *Tununirmiut*
SA Inuit--Canada
LCSH EQ Iglulik Eskimos
RVM EQ Iglulik (Inuit)

Îles, Lac des (Entrelacs, Matawinie, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Îles, Lac des (Entrelacs, Matawinie, Québec)

Immigrant sponsorship--Canada

UF *Sponsorship of immigrants*
RVM EQ Parrainage (Immigration)--Canada

Immigrants' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF Writings of immigrants, Canadian (English)

SA Immigrants' writings, Canadian

Immigrants' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF French-Canadian immigrants' writings

UF Writings of immigrants, Canadian (French)

SA Immigrants' writings, Canadian

LCSH EQ Immigrants' writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'immigrants canadiens-français

Immigrants' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Immigrants' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits d'immigrants québécois

Impact and benefits agreements--Canada

UF Canada--Impact and benefits agreements

UF I.B.A.s (Impact and benefits agreements)--Canada

UF IBAs (Impact and benefits agreements)--Canada

UF Impact and benefit agreements--Canada

SA Canada--Economic conditions

SA Canada--Social conditions

RVM EQ Autochtones--Ententes sur les répercussions et les avantages--Canada

Indians of North America--Canada--Band membership

A band is usually a group of several extended family groups. As defined by the Indian Act, the band is the basic unit of Indian government recognized by the federal government.

Here are entered works on band membership of Canadian Indians. Works on Canadian Indians' holding of Canadian citizenship are assigned two headings: 1. **Citizenship--Canada.** 2. **Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada.**

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal citizenship

UF Indians of North America--Tribal citizenship--Canada

SA Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Nationalité ethnique--Canada

Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1830-1860

Here are entered works about government relations with Indians or First Nations between 1830, when Indian administration was transferred from military to civil authorities, and 1860, when the government of the Province of Canada took over the responsibility from the British government.

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Relations avec l'État--1830-1860

Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1860-1951

Here are entered works about government relations with Indians or First Nations between 1860, when the government of the Province of Canada took over responsibility for Indian administration, and 1951, the year of a major revision of the Indian Act.

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Relations avec l'État--1860-1951

Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1951-

Here are entered works about government relations with Indians or First Nations since the major revision of the Indian Act in 1951.

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Relations avec l'État--1951-

Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--To 1830

Here are entered works about government relations with Indians or First Nations prior to 1830, when Indian administration was transferred from military to civil authorities.

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Relations avec l'État--Jusqu'à 1830

Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Writing

UF *Indians of North America--Canada--Writing*

RVM EQ Langues indiennes d'Amérique--Canada--Écriture

Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools

Here are entered works on the system of residential schools which were developed in Canada for the schooling of children of First Nation ancestry. Works on residential schools related to specific First Nations peoples or tribes are assigned: 1. Indians of North America--[geographic subdivision]--Residential schools. 2. [heading for the specific people or tribe]--Education--[geographic subdivision], e.g. a work on Cree residential schools in Ontario: 1. Indians of North America--Ontario--Residential schools. 2. Cree Indians--Education--Ontario. Works discussing collectively residential schools educating all three groups of Indigenous peoples, First Nations, Inuit and Métis, are entered under: Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools.

Note under: **Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools.**

UF *Boarding schools, Indian--Canada*

UF *Indian boarding schools--Canada*

UF *Indian residential school education--Canada*

UF *Indian residential school system--Canada*

UF *Indian residential schools--Canada*

UF *Off-reserve Indian boarding schools--Canada*

UF *Off-reserve Indian schools--Canada*

UF *Residential school education, Indian--Canada*

UF *Residential school system, Indian--Canada*

UF *Residential schools, Indian--Canada*

SA Indians of North America--Education--Canada

SA Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools

BT Schools--Canada

LCSH EQ Off-reservation boarding schools--Canada

RVM EQ Internats pour Indiens d'Amérique--Canada

Indians of North America--Canada--Wars--1763-1814

Here are entered works about Indian warfare from the end of the French régime in 1763 to the end of the War of 1812.

- SA Canada--History--1763-1791
- SA Canada--History--1775-1783
- SA Canada--History--War of 1812
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Guerres--Canada--1763-1814

Indians of North America--Canada--Wars--1814-1885

Here are entered works about Indian warfare from the end of the War of 1812 to the Riel Rebellion.

- SA Northwest, Canadian--History--1870-1905
- SA Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Guerres--Canada--1814-1885

Indians of North America--Canada--Wars--ca. 1600-1763

Here are entered works about Indian warfare from the beginning of European settlement to the end of the French régime in 1763.

- SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- SA Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France)
- SA Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763
- SA Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
- SA Canada--History--To 1763 (New France)
- RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique--Guerres--Canada--ca 1600-1763

Indians of North America--Ontario--Residential schools

Example under: **Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools.**

- RVM EQ Internats pour Indiens d'Amérique--Ontario

Indigenous activists--Canada

- UF *Aboriginal activists--Canada*
- UF *Aboriginal political activists--Canada*
- UF *Activists, Aboriginal--Canada*
- UF *Activists, Indigenous--Canada*
- UF *Activists, Native--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Aboriginal activists*
- UF *Canada--Indigenous activists*
- UF *Canada--Native activists*
- UF *Indigenous political activists--Canada*
- UF *Native political activists--Canada*
- UF *Political activists, Aboriginal--Canada*
- UF *Political activists, Indigenous--Canada*
- UF *Political activists, Native--Canada*
- UF *Native activists--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT Native peoples--Canada
- BT Political activists

RVM EQ Activistes autochtones--Canada

Indigenous artists--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous artists in or from a particular location e.g. **Indigenous artists--Ontario--Toronto**.

UF *Aboriginal artists--Canada*
UF *Artists, Aboriginal--Canada*
UF *Artists, Indigenous--Canada*
UF *Canada--Indigenous artists*
UF *Artists, Native--Canada*
UF *Canada--Native artists*
UF *Native artists--Canada [Former Heading]*
SA Indigenous art--Canada
SA Indigenous arts--Canada
BT Artists--Canada
RVM EQ Artistes autochtones--Canada

Indigenous arts--Canada

Here are entered works on Indigenous arts in Canada in general, including the visual and performing arts and literature. Works limited to Indigenous visual arts in Canada are entered under the LCSH heading **Indigenous art--Canada**. Works which discuss art whose theme is Indigenous peoples or works which discuss Indigenous peoples as a theme in art are entered under the LCSH heading **Indigenous peoples in art**.

May be also subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing arts in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous arts--Ontario--Toronto**.

UF *Arts, Indigenous--Canada*
UF *Canada--Indigenous arts*
UF *Indigenous peoples--Canada--Arts*
UF *Arts, Native--Canada*
UF *Canada--Native arts*
UF *Native peoples--Canada--Arts*
UF *Native arts--Canada [Former Heading]*
SA Indigenous artists--Canada
BT Arts, Canadian
RVM EQ Arts autochtones--Canada

Indigenous athletes--Canada

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups or other classes of persons see subdivisions listed under: **Actors--Canada**.

UF *Aboriginal athletes--Canada*
UF *Athletes, Native--Canada*
UF *Canada--Aboriginal athletes*
UF *Canada--Indigenous athletes*
UF *Canada--Native athletes*

UF *Native athletes--Canada [Former Heading]*
SA Athletes--Canada
RVM EQ Sportifs autochtones--Canada
RVM EQ Sportives autochtones--Canada

Indigenous boys--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous boys in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous boys--Ontario--Toronto.**

UF *Aboriginal boys--Canada*
UF *Boys, Indigenous--Canada*
UF *Boys, Native--Canada*
UF *Canada--Aboriginal boys*
UF *Canada--Indigenous boys*
UF *Canada--Native boys*
UF *Native boys--Canada [Former Heading]*
BT Indigenous children--Canada
RVM EQ Garçons autochtones--Canada

Indigenous business enterprises--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively the business enterprises of Canadians of First Nations, Métis and Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous business enterprises in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous business enterprises--Ontario--Toronto.**

UF *Business enterprises, Indigenous--Canada*
UF *Canada--Indigenous business enterprises*
UF *Indigenous peoples--Canada--Business enterprises*
UF *Business enterprises, Native--Canada*
UF *Canada--Native business enterprises*
UF *Native peoples--Canada--Business enterprises*
UF *Native business enterprises--Canada [Former Heading]*
BT Business enterprises--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Canada

Indigenous business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous business enterprises in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous business enterprises--Law and legislation--Ontario--Toronto.**

UF *Indigenous business enterprises--Canada--Law and legislation*
UF *Native business enterprises--Canada--Law and legislation*
UF *Native business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada [Former Heading]*
BT Commercial law--Canada
BT Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada--Législation

- RVM EQ Gens d'affaires autochtones--Droit--Canada
- RVM EQ Gens d'affaires autochtones--Droit--Canada--Législation

Indigenous businesspeople--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian businesspeople of First Nations, Métis and Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous businesspeople in or from a particular location e.g. **Indigenous businesspeople--Ontario--Toronto.**

- UF *Businesspeople, Indigenous--Canada*
- UF *Indigenous peoples in business--Canada*
- UF *Businesspeople, Native--Canada*
- UF *Native peoples in business--Canada*
- UF *Native businesspeople--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT Businesspeople--Canada
- RVM EQ Gens d'affaires autochtones--Canada

Indigenous college students--Canada

- UF *Aboriginal college students--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Aboriginal college students*
- UF *Canada--Indigenous college students*
- UF *Canada--Native college students*
- UF *College students, Indigenous--Canada*
- UF *College students, Native--Canada*
- UF *Indigenous university students--Canada*
- UF *Native university students--Canada*
- UF *Native college students--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
- BT Indigenous peoples--Education (Higher)--Canada
- BT Indigenous students--Canada
- RVM EQ Étudiants autochtones--Canada

Indigenous criminals--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous criminals in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous criminals--Ontario--Toronto.**

- UF *Canada--Indigenous criminals*
- UF *Criminals, Indigenous--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Native criminals*
- UF *Criminals, Native--Canada*
- UF *Native criminals--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT Criminals--Canada
- RVM EQ Criminels autochtones--Canada

Indigenous Elders--Canada

Here are entered works on the topic of those members of the Indigenous peoples of Canada whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people. They ensure that traditional values, principles and other teachings are passed along. Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons. The definition of an Elder varies among Indigenous peoples. Works on older or aged persons in general, among Indigenous peoples in Canada, are entered under: **Older Indigenous people--Canada.**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous Elders in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous Elders--Ontario--Toronto.**

Note under: **Older Indigenous people--Canada.**

- UF *Canada--Elders (Indigenous peoples)*
- UF *Aboriginal elders--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Elders (Native peoples)*
- UF *Elders (Aboriginal peoples)--Canada*
- UF *Native elders--Canada*
- UF *Elders (Native peoples)--Canada [Former Heading]*
- SA Indigenous leaders--Canada
- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
- LCSH EQ Elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
- RVM EQ Autochtones--Anciens--Canada

Indigenous employees--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous employees in or from a particular location e.g. **Indigenous business enterprises--Ontario--Toronto.**

- UF *Aboriginal employees--Canada*
- UF *Native employees--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT Employees--Canada
- RVM EQ Personnel autochtone--Canada
- RVM EQ Personnel féminin autochtone--Canada

Indigenous girls--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous girls in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous girls--Ontario--Toronto.**

- UF *Aboriginal girls--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Aboriginal girls*
- UF *Canada--Indigenous girls*
- UF *Canada--Native girls*
- UF *Girls, Indigenous--Canada*
- UF *Girls, Native--Canada*
- UF *Native girls--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT Indigenous children--Canada
- RVM EQ Filles autochtones--Canada

Indigenous hockey players--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous hockey players in or from a particular location e.g. **Indigenous hockey players--Ontario--Toronto.**

- UF* *Aboriginal hockey players--Canada*
- UF* *Hockey players, Aboriginal--Canada*
- UF* *Hockey players, Indigenous--Canada*
- UF* *Hockey players, Native--Canada*
- UF* *Native hockey players--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT** Hockey players--Canada
- BT** Indigenous athletes--Canada
- RVM EQ** Joueurs de hockey autochtones--Canada
- RVM EQ** Joueuses de hockey autochtones--Canada

Indigenous leaders--Canada

Here are entered works on community, group, or business leaders of First Nations, Métis, and Inuit ancestry. For works about Indigenous Elders who are considered spiritual or cultural leaders in their communities see Indigenous Elders-Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous leaders in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous leaders--Ontario--Toronto.**

- UF* *Aboriginal leaders--Canada*
- UF* *Canada--Aboriginal leaders*
- UF* *Canada--Indigenous leaders*
- UF* *Canada--Native leaders*
- UF* *Native leaders--Canada [Former Heading]*
- SA** Indigenous Elders--Canada
- BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
- RVM EQ** Leaders autochtones--Canada

Indigenous mass media--Canada

Here are entered works on mass media operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples of Canada. Works about the relationship between Indigenous peoples and the mass media in general, topics such as working with and building relationships with various mass media, are entered under: **Indigenous peoples and mass media--Canada.** Works about the portrayal of Indigenous peoples in the mass media are entered under: **Native peoples in mass media.**

Notes under: **Native peoples in mass media.**

- UF* *Aboriginal mass media--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal peoples--Canada--Mass media*
- UF* *Canada--Aboriginal mass media*
- UF* *Canada--Indigenous mass media*
- UF* *Canada--Native mass media*
- UF* *Indigenous peoples--Canada--Mass media*
- UF* *Mass media, Aboriginal--Canada*
- UF* *Mass media, Indigenous--Canada*
- UF* *Mass media, Native--Canada*

UF *Native peoples--Canada--Mass media*
UF *Native mass media--Canada [Former Heading]*
BT *Mass media--Canada*
RVM EQ *Médias autochtones*

Indigenous musicians--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous musicians in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous musicians--Ontario--Toronto.**

UF *Aboriginal musicians--Canada*
UF *Canada--Aboriginal musicians*
UF *Canada--Indigenous musicians*
UF *Canada--Native musicians*
UF *Musicians, Aboriginal--Canada*
UF *Musicians, Indigenous--Canada*
UF *Musicians, Native--Canada*
UF *Native musicians--Canada [Former Heading]*
BT *Indigenous peoples--Canada*
BT *Musicians--Canada*
RVM EQ *Musiciens autochtones--Canada*

Indigenous people with disabilities--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadians with disabilities, of Indigenous ancestry, that is, people of First Nations, Métis or Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous people with disabilities in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous people with disabilities--Ontario--Toronto.**

UF *Aboriginal persons with disabilities--Canada*
UF *Canada--Indigenous people with disabilities*
UF *Canada--Native people with disabilities*
UF *Disabled Indigenous peoples--Canada*
UF *Disabled Indigenous persons--Canada*
UF *Disabled native peoples--Canada*
UF *Disabled native persons--Canada*
UF *Handicapped Indigenous peoples--Canada*
UF *Handicapped Indigenous persons--Canada*
UF *Handicapped native peoples--Canada*
UF *Handicapped native persons--Canada*
UF *Indigenous handicapped--Canada*
UF *Indigenous people with physical disabilities--Canada*
UF *Indigenous people--Canada--Disabled*
UF *Indigenous people--Canada--Handicapped*
UF *Indigenous peoples with disabilities--Canada*
UF *Indigenous persons with disabilities--Canada*
UF *Native handicapped--Canada*
UF *Native people with physical disabilities--Canada*

UF *Native peoples with disabilities--Canada*
 UF *Native peoples--Canada--Disabled*
 UF *Native peoples--Canada--Handicapped*
 UF *Native persons with disabilities--Canada*
 UF *Native people with disabilities--Canada [Former Heading]*
 BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
 BT People with disabilities--Canada
 RVM EQ Autochtones handicapés--Canada

Indigenous peoples in mass media

Here are entered works about the portrayal of Indigenous peoples of Canada in the mass media.

Works about the relationship between Indigenous peoples of Canada and the mass media in general, topics such as working with and building relationships with various mass media, are entered under: **Indigenous peoples and mass media--Canada**. Works on mass media operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples of Canada are entered under: **Native mass media--Canada**.

Notes under: **Indigenous mass media--Canada**.

UF *Aboriginal peoples in mass media*
 UF *Aboriginal peoples in mass media--Canada*
 UF *Aboriginal peoples of Canada in mass media*
 UF *Indigenous peoples in mass media--Canada*
 UF *Native peoples in mass media--Canada*
 UF *Native peoples of Canada in mass media*
 UF *Native peoples in mass media [Former Heading]*
 BT Mass media
 RVM EQ Autochtones dans les médias

Indigenous peoples on television

Here are entered works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television in Canada. Works on television broadcasting or broadcasting services operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples are entered under: **Aboriginal television broadcasting--Canada**.

UF *Aboriginal people on television*
 UF *Aboriginal peoples on television*
 UF *Aboriginal peoples on television series*
 UF *Aboriginal peoples on television--Canada*
 UF *Indigenous peoples on television series*
 UF *Indigenous peoples on television--Canada*
 UF *Native people on television*
 UF *Native peoples on television series*
 UF *Native peoples on television--Canada*
 UF *Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples on television*
 UF *Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples on television series*
 UF *Portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television*
 UF *Portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television series*
 UF *Portrayal of Native peoples on television*
 UF *Portrayal of Native peoples on television series*

UF *Native peoples on television [Former Heading]*
SA Aboriginal television broadcasting--Canada
RVM EQ Autochtones à la télévision

Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools

Here are entered works on the system of residential schools which were developed in Canada for the schooling of children of Indigenous ancestry. Works entered under this heading discuss collectively schools educating all three groups of such ancestry, First Nations, Inuit and Métis. Works on the schools serving a specific one of these groups are entered under: Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools; Inuit--Canada--Residential schools; or Métis--Residential schools, as appropriate. The note under: Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools discusses headings for works on schools related to specific First Nations peoples.

UF *Aboriginal boarding schools--Canada*
UF *Aboriginal residential school education--Canada*
UF *Aboriginal residential school system--Canada*
UF *Aboriginal residential schools--Canada*
UF *Boarding schools, Aboriginal--Canada*
UF *Boarding schools, Indigenous--Canada*
UF *Boarding schools, Native--Canada*
UF *Indigenous boarding schools--Canada*
UF *Indigenous residential school education--Canada*
UF *Indigenous residential school system--Canada*
UF *Indigenous residential schools--Canada*
UF *Native boarding schools--Canada*
UF *Native residential school education--Canada*
UF *Native residential school system--Canada*
UF *Native residential schools--Canada*
UF *Residential school education, Aboriginal--Canada*
UF *Residential school education, Indigenous--Canada*
UF *Residential school education, Native--Canada*
UF *Residential school system, Aboriginal--Canada*
UF *Residential school system, Indigenous--Canada*
UF *Residential school system, Native--Canada*
UF *Residential schools, Aboriginal--Canada*
UF *Residential schools, Indigenous--Canada*
UF *Residential schools, Native--Canada*
UF *Native peoples--Canada--Residential schools [Former Heading]*
SA Native peoples--Education--Canada
BT Schools--Canada
LCSH EQ Off-reservation boarding schools--Canada
RVM EQ Internats pour autochtones--Canada

Indigenous philosophy--Canada

UF *Canada--Indigenous philosophy*
UF *Canada--Native philosophy*

UF *Indigenous peoples--Canada--Philosophy*
 UF *Native peoples--Canada--Philosophy*
 UF *Philosophy, Indigenous--Canada*
 UF *Philosophy, Native--Canada*
 UF *Native philosophy--Canada [Former Heading]*
 BT *Philosophy, Canadian*
 RVM EQ *Philosophie autochtone--Canada*

Indigenous policing--Canada

Here are entered works on the concept of native or aboriginal policing in Canada or on actual native or aboriginal policing programs or services. Native policing involves native peoples having greater control over and involvement in policing in their communities.

UF *Aboriginal policing--Canada*
 UF *Canada--Indigenous policing*
 UF *First Nations policing--Canada*
 UF *Indigenous police forces--Canada*
 UF *Indigenous police services--Canada*
 UF *Indigenous policing programs--Canada*
 UF *Indigenous policing services--Canada*
 UF *Reserve policing (Indigenous peoples)--Canada*
 UF *Reserve policing (Native peoples)--Canada*
 UF *Tribal policing (Indigenous peoples)--Canada*
 UF *Tribal policing (Native peoples)--Canada*
 UF *Canada--Native policing*
 UF *Native police forces--Canada*
 UF *Native police services--Canada*
 UF *Native policing programs--Canada*
 UF *Native policing services--Canada*
 UF *On-reserve policing--Canada*
 UF *Native policing--Canada [Former Heading]*
 BT *Police--Canada*
 RVM EQ *Policiers autochtones--Canada*

Indigenous prisoners--Canada

UF *Aboriginal population in Canadian prisons*
 UF *Aboriginal prisoners--Canada*
 UF *Canada--Indigenous prisoners*
 UF *Canada--Native prisoners*
 UF *Indigenous population in Canadian prisons*
 UF *Native population in Canadian prisons*
 UF *Prisoners, Indigenous--Canada*
 UF *Prisoners, Native--Canada*
 UF *Native prisoners--Canada [Former Heading]*
 BT *Prisoners*
 RVM EQ *Prisonniers autochtones--Canada*

Indigenous sex offenders--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous sex offenders in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous sex offenders--Ontario--Toronto**.

- UF* *Aboriginal sex offenders--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal sexual offenders--Canada*
- UF* *Canada--Aboriginal sex offenders*
- UF* *Canada--Indigenous sex offenders*
- UF* *Canada--Native sex offenders*
- UF* *Indigenous sexual offenders--Canada*
- UF* *Native sexual offenders--Canada*
- UF* *Sex offenders, Aboriginal--Canada*
- UF* *Sex offenders, Indigenous--Canada*
- UF* *Sex offenders, Native--Canada*
- UF* *Native sex offenders--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT** Indigenous criminals--Canada
- RVM EQ** Délinquants sexuels autochtones--Canada

Indigenous students--Canada

- UF* *Aboriginal students--Canada*
- UF* *Canada--Aboriginal students*
- UF* *Canada--Indigenous students*
- UF* *Canada--Native students*
- UF* *Native students--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada
- BT** Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada
- BT** Students--Canada
- RVM EQ** Étudiants autochtones--Canada

Indigenous teachers--Canada

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups see subdivisions listed under: **Actors--Canada**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian teachers of any native ancestry: Indian, Inuit or Métis.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Aboriginal Canadian teachers--Canada*
- UF* *Canada--Native teachers*
- UF* *Canadian native teachers*
- UF* *Indian teachers--Canada*
- UF* *Inuit teachers--Canada*
- UF* *Métis teachers--Canada*
- UF* *Native Canadian teachers*
- UF* *Aboriginal Canadian teachers [Former Heading]*
- SA** Native peoples--Education--Canada
- SA** Teachers--Canada
- RVM EQ** Enseignants autochtones--Canada

- RVM EQ** Enseignants inuits
- RVM EQ** Enseignants métis

Indigenous theater--Canada

- UF* *Aboriginal theater--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal theatre--Canada*
- UF* *Canada--Aboriginal theatre*
- UF* *Canada--Indigenous theater*
- UF* *Canada--Indigenous theatre*
- UF* *Canada--Native theater*
- UF* *Canada--Native theatre*
- UF* *Indigenous theatre--Canada*
- UF* *Native theatre--Canada*
- UF* *Theater, Indigenous--Canada*
- UF* *Theater, Native--Canada*
- UF* *Native theater--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT** Indigenous arts--Canada
- BT** Theater--Canada
- RVM EQ** Théâtre autochtone--Canada

Indigenous tourism--Canada

Here are entered works on tourism experiences involving interaction with Indigenous peoples in Canada and their culture, traditions and values. Here also are entered works on all tourism businesses that are owned or operated by First Nations, Métis and Inuit peoples. Indigenous tourism draws tourists to an area for an experience that involves the customs, social structure, history, arts and crafts, experience of the natural environment, etc., of an Indigenous culture.

- UF* *Aboriginal Canadian tourism*
- UF* *Aboriginal community tourism--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal cultural tourism--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal culture tourism--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal theme tourism--Canada*
- UF* *Canada--Aboriginal tourism*
- UF* *First Nations tourism--Canada*
- UF* *Indian tourism--Canada*
- UF* *Inuit tourism--Canada*
- UF* *Métis tourism*
- UF* *Native peoples tourism--Canada*
- UF* *Native tourism--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal tourism--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT** Tourism--Canada
- RVM EQ** Tourisme en milieu autochtone--Canada

Indigenous young adults--Canada

- UF* *Aboriginal young adults--Canada*
- UF* *Canada--Indigenous young adults*

UF *Canada--Native young adults*
UF *Young adults, Indigenous--Canada*
UF *Young adults, Native--Canada*
UF *Native young adults--Canada [Former Heading]*
BT Indigenous youth--Canada
BT Young adults--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunes adultes autochtones--Canada

Innu women--Canada

UF *Women, Innu--Canada*
RVM EQ Femmes innu--Canada

Innu

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Innu, aboriginal peoples of northern Québec and Labrador.

These peoples were commonly known to non-Innu in the past as the Montagnais and Naskapi.

Works discussing one or the other of these groups in an historical sense are entered under: Montagnais Indians or Naskapi Indians. Works discussing these people collectively and in a contemporary sense are entered under: Innu.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Innu from a particular area.

UF *Innu Indians*
UF *Innu Indians--Canada*
UF *Innu--Canada*
SA Indians of North America--Canada
RVM EQ Innu (Indiens)

Internet and Indigenous peoples--Canada

UF *Indigenous peoples and the Internet*
UF *Internet and native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]*
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
LCSH EQ Internet and indigenous peoples--Canada
RVM EQ Internet et autochtones--Canada

Interprovincial commerce--Canada

UF *Canada--Government regulation of commerce*
UF *Canada--Interprovincial commerce*
UF *Freight equalization policy--Canada*
UF *Government regulation of commerce--Canada*
SA Canada--Commerce
LCSH EQ Interstate commerce--Canada
RVM EQ Commerce interprovincial (Canada)

Interprovincial relations--Canada

UF *Agreements, Interprovincial--Canada*
UF *Canada--Interprovincial relations*

UF *Controversies, Interprovincial--Canada*
UF *Cooperation, Interprovincial--Canada*
UF *Interprovincial agreements--Canada*
UF *Interprovincial controversies--Canada*
UF *Interprovincial cooperation--Canada*
UF *Interprovincial disputes--Canada*
SA Provincial governments--Canada
SA Constitutional law--Canada
SA Federal government--Canada
LCSH EQ Interstate agreements--Canada
LCSH EQ Interstate controversies--Canada
LCSH EQ Interstate relations--Canada
RVM EQ Accords interprovinciaux (Canada)
RVM EQ Relations interprovinciales (Canada)

Inugaq (Game)

UF *Inugaq bone game*
SA Inuit--Games--Canada
RVM EQ Inugaq (Jeu)

Inuit dance--Canada

UF *Canada--Inuit dance*
UF *Dance, Inuit--Canada*
UF *Inuit--Canada--Dances*
SA Dance--Canada
RVM EQ Danses inuit--Canada

Inuit elders--Canada

UF *Canada--Inuit elders*
UF *Elders (Inuit)--Canada*
UF *Elders, Inuit--Canada*
SA Indigenous Elders--Canada
RVM EQ Inuits--Anciens--Canada

Inuit in popular culture--Canada

Here are entered works on the representation of Inuit in popular culture in Canada.

UF *Canada--Inuit in popular culture*

Inuit Sign Language

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *ISL (Inuit Sign Language)*
SA Canada--Languages
RVM EQ Langue des signes inuite

Inuit--Canada--Residential schools

Notes under: **Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools; Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools.**

UF *Boarding schools, Inuit--Canada*
UF *Inuit boarding schools--Canada*
UF *Inuit residential schools--Canada*
UF *Residential schools, Inuit--Canada*
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools
BT Schools--Canada
RVM EQ Internats pour Inuits--Canada

Inuksuit in art

RVM EQ Unuksuit dans l'art

Inuksuit

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Inukhuk*
UF *Inukshook*
UF *Inukshuit*
UF *Inukshuk*
UF *Inuksugait*
UF *Inuksugaq*
UF *Inuksuk*
UF *Inuksuks*
UF *Inuksuuk*
SA Arctic regions--Antiquities
SA Arctic regions--Social life and customs
SA Inuit--Canada--Antiquities
SA Inuit--Canada--Social life and customs
RVM EQ Inuksuit

Inuktitut language

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Canadian Inuktitut*
UF *Eskimo language--Canada*
UF *Innu language*
UF *Inuit language*
UF *Inuit--Canada--Language*
UF *Inuktitut language--Canada*
UF *Inupiaq language*
UF *Inupiat language*
UF *Inupik language*
UF *Inuttituit language*
SA Canada--Languages
LCSH EQ Inuktitut dialect
RVM EQ Inuktitut (Langue)

Inuktitut language--Dictionaries--English

RVM EQ Inuktitut (Langue)--Dictionnaires anglais

Inuvialuit

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Inuvialuit, an Inuit people who traditionally occupied the western Canadian Arctic coast and a portion of the Mackenzie River Delta, and still live in that area. Over time, other Inuit have mixed in through intermarriage, particularly Inuit from Alaska.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Inuvialuit from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada**.

UF *Eastern Inuvialuit*

UF *Inuvialuit--Canada*

UF *Western Arctic Inuit*

BT Inuit--Canada

LCSH EQ Inuvialuit Eskimos

RVM EQ Inuvialuit (Inuits)

Ipperwash Incident, Ont., 1993-

UF *Dudley George Shooting, Ont., 1995*

UF *Ipperwash Affair, Ont., 1993-*

UF *Ipperwash Cover-up, Ont., 1993-*

UF *Ipperwash Crisis, Ont., 1993-*

UF *Ipperwash Land Claim Case, Ont., 1993-*

UF *Ipperwash Occupation, Ont., 1993-*

UF *Ipperwash Protests, Ont., 1993-*

UF *Ipperwash Provincial Park (Ont.)--History--Indian occupation, 1995-*

UF *Ipperwash Scandal, Ont., 1993-*

UF *Ipperwash Tragedy, Ont., 1993-*

SA Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1951-

SA Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Claims

SA Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Government relations

SA Ojibwa Indians--Land tenure--Canada

SA Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003

SA Ontario--Politics and government--2003-

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1995- (Affaire Ipperwash)

Iranian Canadian business enterprises

Here are entered works discussing the business enterprises of Canadians of Iranian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Business enterprises, Iranian Canadian*

UF *Canada--Iranian Canadian business enterprises*

UF *Iranian Canadian-owned business enterprises*

BT Business enterprises--Canada

Iranian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Iranian Canadian women--Canada*

UF *Women, Iranian Canadian*

SA Asian Canadian women

SA Iranian Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine iranienne

Iranian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Iranian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Iranian ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Iranian ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Iranian origin*

UF *Persian Canadians*

UF *Canada--Iranians*

UF *Iranian Canadians--Canada*

SA West Asian Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine iranienne

Iraqi Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Iraqi ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Iraqi ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Iraqi origin*

UF *Canada--Iraqis*

UF *Iraqi Canadians--Canada*

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine irakienne

Irish Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Irish Canadian women--Canada*

UF *Women, Irish Canadian*

SA Irish Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine irlandaise

Irish Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Irish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **British Canadians; Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canadians of Irish ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Irish ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Irish origin*
- UF* *Canada--Irish*
- UF* *Irish Canadians--Canada*
- SA** European Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine irlandaise

Israeli Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Israeli ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canada--Israelis*
- UF* *Canadians of Israeli ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Israeli origin*
- UF* *Israeli Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine israélienne

Italian Canadian artists

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Artists, Italian Canadian*
- UF* *Italian Canadian artists--Canada*
- SA** Artists--Canada
- SA** Italian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Artistes canadiens d'origine italienne

Italian Canadian families

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Canada--Italian Canadian families*
- UF* *Families, Italian Canadian*
- UF* *Italian Canadian families--Canada*
- UF* *Italian Canadians--Families*
- UF* *Italian Canadians--Family relationships*
- SA** Families--Canada
- RVM EQ** Familles canadiennes d'origine italienne

Italian Canadian students

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Canada--Italian Canadian students*
- UF* *Italian Canadian students--Canada*
- UF* *Students, Italian Canadian*
- SA** Italian Canadians
- SA** Students--Canada
- RVM EQ** Élèves canadiens d'origine italienne
- RVM EQ** Étudiants canadiens d'origine italienne

Italian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Italian Canadian women--Canada*
- UF* *Women, Italian Canadian*
- SA** Italian Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine italienne

Italian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Italian ancestry. Works on Canadian residents of Italian nationality who are not yet citizens, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under: **Italians--Canada**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Japanese Canadians; Ukrainian Canadians**.

Topical and form subdivisions listed here may, if appropriate, also be used under headings for other Canadian ethnic groups, e.g. **Japanese Canadians--Economic conditions; Ukrainian Canadians--Ethnic identity**.

Example under: **Canada--Civilization; Canada--Emigration and immigration; Canada--Population--Ethnic groups; Minorities--Canada; Multiculturalism--Canada; National characteristics, Canadian**.

- UF* *Canada--Italians*
- UF* *Canadians of Italian ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Italian ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Italian origin*
- UF* *Italian Canadians--Canada*
- BT** Canadians
- BT** European Canadians
- BT** Italians--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne

Italian Canadians--Alcohol use

Example under reference from: **Alcohol use--Canada**.

- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Consommation d'alcool

Italian Canadians--Anecdotes

Example under: **Ethnic wit and humor--Canada**.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Anecdotes

Italian Canadians--Anthropometry

Example under: **Anthropometry--Canada.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Anthropométrie

Italian Canadians--Antiquities

Example under: **Canada--Antiquities.**

Italian Canadians--Biography

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies

Italian Canadians--Biography--Dictionaries

Example under reference from: **Dictionaries.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies--Dictionnaires

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies--Dictionnaires anglais

Italian Canadians--Books and reading

Here are entered works discussing the reading habits and interests of Italian Canadians, or discussing books recommended for them. Works that consist of lists of such books are entered under: **Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography.**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under references from Books and reading for [classes of persons]; Reading habits of [classes of persons]; Reading interests of [classes of persons].

UF *Canada--Books and reading for Italian Canadians*

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Livres et lecture

Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography

Here are entered works that consist of lists of books recommended for, or of interest to Italian Canadians.

Note under: **Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Livres et lecture--Bibliographie

Italian Canadians--Census

Example under: **Canada--Census.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Recensement

Italian Canadians--Charities

Example under: **Charities--Canada.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Oeuvres de bienfaisance

Italian Canadians--Civil rights

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under: **Civil rights--Canada.**

SA Italian Canadians--Legal status, laws, etc.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Droits de l'homme

Italian Canadians--Correspondence

For collections of letters by an individual additional entry is made under the author's name and also under the names of the addressees if no more than two.

Example under reference from: **Correspondence**.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Correspondance

Italian Canadians--Cultural assimilation

Example under: **Minorities--Canada**.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Assimilation culturelle

Italian Canadians--Diaries

Example under: **Canadian diaries**.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Journaux intimes

Italian Canadians--Directories

Example under: **Canada--Directories**.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Répertoires

Italian Canadians--Drug use

Example under reference from: **Drug use--Canada**.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Usage des drogues

Italian Canadians--Economic conditions

Example under: **Canada--Economic conditions**.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Conditions économiques

Italian Canadians--Education

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under: **Education--Canada**; **Minorities--Education--Canada**.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Éducation

Italian Canadians--Employment

Example under: **Occupations--Canada**.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Travail

Italian Canadians--Ethnic identity

Example under: **Multiculturalism--Canada**.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Identité ethnique

Italian Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1940-1945

UF Evacuation and relocation of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

UF Internment of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

UF Italian Canadians--Internment, 1940-1945

UF Italian Canadians--Relocation, 1940-1945

UF Italians--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1940-1945

UF *Italians--Canada--Internment, 1940-1945*
UF *Relocation of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945*
SA World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada
SA World War, 1939-1945--Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Évacuation et relogement, 1940-1945

Italian Canadians--Folklore

Example under: **Folklore--Canada.**

UF *Folk-lore, Italian-Canadian*
UF *Italian-Canadian folklore*
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Folklore

Italian Canadians--Genealogy

Here are entered works about doing the family history or genealogy of Italian Canadians or persons of that background.

Example under: **Canada--Genealogy; Families--Canada.**

UF *Italian Canadians--Family history*
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Généalogie

Italian Canadians--Genealogy

Here are entered works consisting of family trees or genealogies of Italian Canadians or persons of that background.

Example under: **Canada--Genealogy; Families--Canada.**

UF *Italian Canadians--Family trees*
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Généalogies

Italian Canadians--Government policy

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under references from: **Canada--Government policy; Canada--Policy, Government; Canada--Public policy; Government policy--Canada; Public policy--Canada.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Politique gouvernementale

Italian Canadians--History--Chronology

Example under: **Canada--History--Chronology.**

UF *Lists events in the history of Italian Canadians*
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Histoire--Chronologie

Italian Canadians--Housing

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Housing--Canada.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Logement

Italian Canadians--Humor

Example under: **Ethnic wit and humor--Canada.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Humour

Italian Canadians--Intellectual life

Example under: **Canada--Intellectual life.**

Italian Canadians--Interviews

Example and note under: **Interviews--Canada.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Interviews

Italian Canadians--Legal status, laws, etc.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under: **Law--Canada.**

SA Italian Canadians--Civil rights

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Droit

Italian Canadians--Medals

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under: **Medals--Canada.**

UF *Italian Canadians--Medals--Canada*

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Médailles

Italian Canadians--Music

Here are entered collections of or single works of vocal or instrumental music of Italian Canadians. An additional heading is assigned for the particular type, genre or style of music, e.g. **Folk music--Canada**, or the general heading **Music--Canada** where a distinction is not made. Other additional headings are assigned as appropriate. Collections of or single works of music about Italian Canadians are entered under: **Italian Canadians--Songs and music.**

Example under: **Ballads--Canada; Folk music--Canada; Folk songs--Canada; Music--Canada; Songs--Canada.**

Note under: **Italian Canadians--Songs and music.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Musique

Italian Canadians--Newspapers

Here are entered individual Canadian newspapers published for and about Italian Canadians.

Example under: **Canadian newspapers--Ethnic language press; Ethnic press--Canada.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Journaux

Italian Canadians--Politics and government

Here are entered works on the internal or self-government of the Italian Canadians as a group and/or the political activities of the group or its members.

Example under: **Canada--Politics and government.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Politique et gouvernement

Italian Canadians--Population

Example under: **Canada--Population.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Population

Italian Canadians--Portraits

Example under: **Canada--Biography--Portraits** and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Portraits

Italian Canadians--Posters

Example under: **Posters, Canadian.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Affiches

Italian Canadians--Psychology

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Psychologie

Italian Canadians--Religion

Example under: **Canada--Religion; Canada--Religious life and customs.**

UF *Italian Canadians--Religion--History*

UF *Italian Canadians--Religious life*

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Ontario--Toronto--Religion

Italian Canadians--Retirement

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under: **Retirement--Canada.**

UF *Italian Canadians--Retirement--Canada*

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Retraite

Italian Canadians--Services for

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under: **Human services--Canada.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Services

Italian Canadians--Social conditions

Example under: **Canada--Social conditions** and under reference from **Socioeconomic status--Canada.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Conditions sociales

Italian Canadians--Social life and customs

Example under: **Canada--Social life and customs.**

UF *Italian Canadians--Social life and customs--History*

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Moeurs et coutumes

Italian Canadians--Songs and music

Here are entered collections of or single works of vocal or instrumental music about Italian Canadians. Collections of or single works of music of Italian Canadians are entered under: **Italian Canadians--Music.**

Example under: **Music--Canada.**

Note under: **Italian Canadians--Music.**

UF *Italian Canadians--Songs*

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Chants et musique

Italian Canadians--Statistics, Vital

Example under: **Canada--Statistics, Vital.**

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Statistiques démographiques

Italian Canadians--Suicidal behavior

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Comportement suicidaire

Italian Canadians--Tobacco use

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under: **Tobacco use--Canada.**

UF Italian Canadians--Smoking

UF Italian Canadians--Tobacco use--Canada

UF Tobacco use among Italian Canadians

UF Tobacco use by Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Tabagisme

Ivoirian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ivoirian/Côte d'Ivoire/Ivory Coast ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF Canada--Ivoirians

UF Canadians of Côte d'Ivoire ancestry

UF Canadians of Ivoirian ancestry

UF Canadians of Ivoirian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Ivoirian origin

UF Canadians of Ivory Coast ancestry

UF Ivoirian Canadians--Canada

SA Africans--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ivoirienne

Jamaican Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Jamaican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF Canadians of Jamaican ancestry

UF Canadians of Jamaican ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Jamaican origin

UF Canada--Jamaicans

UF Jamaican Canadians--Canada

SA Caribbean Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine jamaïquaine

James Bay

Here are entered works on James Bay, the southern appendage of Hudson Bay.

UF *James Bay (Ont. and Québec)*

BT Bays--Canada

BT Hudson Bay

LCSH EQ James Bay (Nunavut)

RVM EQ James, Baie

James MacLaren Company Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906

UF *Buckingham Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906*

UF *James MacLaren Company Lockout, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906*

UF *James MacLaren Company Strike, Buckingham, Québec, 1906*

UF *MacLaren Lockout, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906*

UF *MacLaren Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906*

SA Strikes and lockouts--Canada

RVM EQ Grève de Buckingham, Québec, 1906

Japanese Canadian art

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under: **Art, Canadian.**

UF *Art, Japanese-Canadian*

UF *Japanese Canadian art--Canada*

SA Art, Canadian

SA Ethnic art--Canada

RVM EQ Art canadien (japonais)

Japanese Canadian artists

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Artists, Japanese Canadian*

UF *Japanese Canadian artists--Canada*

SA Artists--Canada

RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine japonaise

Japanese Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Japanese Canadian women--Canada*

UF *Women, Japanese Canadian*

SA Asian Canadian women

SA Japanese Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine japonaise

Japanese Canadians

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Japanese*
- UF *Japanese Canadians--Canada*
- SA Asian Canadians
- SA Canadians
- SA East Asian Canadians
- SA Japanese--Canada
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine japonaise

Japanese Canadians--Economic conditions

Example under: **Italian Canadians**.

- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine japonaise--Conditions économiques

Japanese Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945

- UF *Evacuation and relocation of Japanese Canadians, 1942-1945*
- UF *Internment of Japanese Canadians, 1942-1945*
- UF *Relocation of Japanese Canadians, 1942-1945*
- SA World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada
- SA Canada--Race relations
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine japonaise--Évacuation et relogement, 1942-1945

Jesuit Estates Issue (Canada)

Early in the nineteenth century, the Jesuit order was reconstituted and began work in Canada in the 1840's. The question of the Jesuit lands arose and in 1888, the government of Quebec passed an act offering the Jesuits \$400,000 in compensation for their lost lands. This decision to endow a religious organization from public funds led to controversy throughout the country.

Here are entered works on the controversy in the late nineteenth century concerning compensation to the Jesuits for the loss of the lands that they held during the French régime. Because the Society of Jesus had been suppressed in 1773, the Jesuit lands, now vested in the Crown were transferred to the government with the stipulation that the revenue derived from them should be used for educational purposes.

- SA Canada--Church history--1867-1900
- SA Canada--Politics and government--1878-1896
- SA Jesuits--Canada
- RVM EQ Question des biens des Jésuites (Canada)

Jewish religious poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- SA Jewish religious poetry, Canadian

John Dean Park (B.C.)

- SA Provincial parks and reserves--Canada
- LCSH EQ John Dean Provincial Park (B.C.)
- RVM EQ John Dean Park (C.-B.)

Joinville, Lake (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)

- BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF *French-Canadian juvenile delinquents' writings*
- UF *Juvenile delinquents' writings, French-Canadian*
- SA Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes délinquants canadiens-français

Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Juvenile delinquents' writings, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes délinquants québécois

Kangaroo (Armored personnel carrier)

Kinmel Park Camp Mutiny, Wales, 1919

- UF *Kinmel Park Mutiny, Wales, 1919*
- UF *Kinmel Park Camp Riots, Wales, 1919*
- SA World War, 1914-1918--Canada
- RVM EQ Mutinerie de Kinmel Park Camp, 1919

Kirke's Expedition, 1627-1629

- SA Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
- SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- RVM EQ Kirke, Expédition des, 1627-1629

Kitigaaryumiut

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada.** Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Kitigaaryumiut, an Inuit people who were an ancestral group of some of the present-day Inuvialuit. They lived in the area around Kitigaaryuit or Kittigazuit situated in the Mackenzie Delta.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Kitigaaryumiut from one particular place.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada.**

- UF *Kitigaaryumiut--Canada*
- UF *Kitigariukmeut*
- UF *Kittegaryumiut*
- UF *Kittegaryumiut (Inuit)*
- UF *Kittegaryumiut (Inuits)*
- BT Inuit--Canada

BT Mackenzie Inuit

Kitselas Indians

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Kitselas Indians from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada.**

UF Kitselas Indians--Canada

UF Canyon Tsimshian Indians

UF Gitdsilasshoo Indians

UF Kitzilias Indians

SA Indians of North America--Canada

RVM EQ Kitsela (Indiens)

Komagata Maru Incident, 1914

SA East Indian Canadians

SA Canada--Emigration and immigration

SA Canada--Race relations

RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914

Komagata Maru Incident, 1914--Drama

Example under: **Canadian drama.**

RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914--Films

RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914--Théâtre

Kootenay River

UF Kootanie River

UF Kootenie River

UF Kootienay River

UF Swan River (B.C.-Idaho)

BT Rivers--British Columbia

BT Rivers--Idaho

BT Rivers--Montana

LCSH EQ Kootenai River

RVM EQ Kootenay, Rivière

Korean Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Korean Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Korean Canadian

SA Korean Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine coréenne

Korean Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Korean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Canada--Koreans*
- UF *Canadians of Korean ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Korean ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Korean origin*
- UF *Korean Canadians--Canada*
- BT Asian Canadians
- BT Canadians
- BT East Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine coréenne

Korrigan, Malo (Fictitious character)

- UF *Malo Korrigan (Fictitious character)*

Kurdish Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Kurdish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Canadians of Kurdish ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Kurdish ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Kurdish origin*
- UF *Kurdish Canadians--Canada*
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine kurde

La Barre's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1684

- UF *De la Barre's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1684*
- SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- SA Iroquois Indians--Wars
- SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- RVM EQ La Barre, Expédition de, contre les Iroquois, 1684

Labour-sponsored Investment Funds

May be subdivided geographically by province or territory for funds in specific provinces or territories, e.g. **Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--British Columbia.**

- UF *Labour Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations*
- UF *Labour-controlled Investment Funds*
- UF *Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--Canada*
- UF *LSIFs (Labour-sponsored Investment Funds)*
- UF *LSVCCs (Labour Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations)*
- UF *Rent-a-union Funds*
- SA Investments--Canada
- RVM EQ Fonds d'investissement des travailleurs

Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--British Columbia

Example under: **Labour-sponsored Investment Funds.**

RVM EQ Fonds d'investissement des travailleurs--Colombie-Britannique

Labrador (N.L.)--Economic conditions--To 1900

RVM EQ Labrador (T.-N.-L.)--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1900

Labrador (N.L.)--Social conditions--To 1900

RVM EQ Labrador (T.-N.-L.)--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1900

Labradorians

Here are entered works discussing Labradorians outside of the province of Newfoundland and Labrador. For works about Labradorians in Newfoundland and Labrador see note under:

Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Labradorians--Newfoundland and Labrador*

UF *Labradorians--Newfoundland and Labrador--Labrador*

UF *Newfoundlanders and Labradorians*

SA Canadians

SA Labrador (N.L.)

SA Newfoundland and Labrador

Lachine Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1689

Example under: **Massacres--Canada** and under reference from Historical materials.

UF *Lachine (Québec)--History--Massacre, 1689*

UF *Lachine (Québec)--Massacre, 1689*

BT Massacres--Canada

SA Indians of North America--Canada--Wars--ca. 1600-1763

SA Iroquois Indians--Wars

RVM EQ Massacre de Lachine, Montréal, Québec, 1689

Lacolle, Battle of, Québec, 1814

UF *Lacolle (Québec), Battle of, 1814*

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns

RVM EQ Bataille de Lacolle, Québec, 1814

Lacolle, Battle of, Québec, 1838

UF *Lacolle (Québec), Battle of, 1838*

SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns

RVM EQ Bataille de Lacolle, Québec, 1838

Language policy--Manitoba--Speeches in Manitoba Legislature

Example under: **Political oratory--Canada; Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian** and under references from **Provincial legislatures, Speeches in--Canada; Speeches in provincial legislatures--Canada.**

RVM EQ Politique linguistique--Manitoba--Discours parlementaires

Laotian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Laotian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Laotians*

UF *Canadians of Laotian ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Laotian ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Laotian origin*

UF *Lao Canadians*

UF *Laotian Canadians--Canada*

SA Asian Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine laotienne

Latin American Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Latin American Canadian women--Canada*

UF *Women, Latin American Canadian*

BT Latin American Canadians

BT Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine latino-américaine

Latin American Canadians

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Latin American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Hispanic Canadians*

UF *Canada--Latin-Americans*

UF *Latin American Canadians--Canada*

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine latino-américaine

Latvian Canadian art

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under: **Art, Canadian**.

UF *Art, Latvian Canadian*

UF *Latvian Canadian art--Canada*

SA Art, Canadian

SA Latvian Canadian artists

BT Ethnic art--Canada
RVM EQ Art canadien (letton)

Latvian Canadian artists

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Latvian Canadian

UF Latvian Canadian artists--Canada

SA Latvian Canadian art

SA Latvian Canadians

BT Artists--Canada

RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine lettone

Latvian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Latvian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canada--Latvians

UF Canadians of Latvian ancestry

UF Canadians of Latvian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Latvian origin

UF Latvian Canadians--Canada

BT Canadians

BT East European Canadians

BT European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine lettone

Laurentians (Québec)

Here are entered works on the Laurentides or Laurentians region, in the sense specifically of the region extending northwest from Laval and Montréal, including several MRC's or RCM's, and bordered to the west by the Outaouais region and to the east by the Lanaudière region. Works on Les Laurentides or the Laurentian Mountains in their largest sense, extending approximately from the Outaouais region in the west to northeast of the Saguenay region in the east, are entered under: Laurentian Mountains (Québec). Works on the part of the Laurentides or Laurentians region situated to the northwest of Laval and Montréal and north of the Ottawa River, stretching as far north as the Sainte-Adèle area, are entered under: Lower Laurentians (Québec).

This heading may also be used as a geographic subdivision in the form [topic]--Québec (Province)--Laurentians.

Note under: Lower Laurentians (Québec).

UF Laurentian Region (Québec)

UF Laurentians Region (Québec)

RVM EQ Laurentides, Région des (Québec)

Laurier Palace Movie Theatre Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1927

UF Laurier Palace Theatre Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1927
SA Fires--Canada
SA Montréal (Québec)--History
SA Theaters--Accidents--Canada
RVM EQ Incendie du cinéma Laurier Palace, Montréal, Québec, 1927

Law stamps--Canada

RVM EQ Timbres judiciaires--Canada

Law--Canada--History

Use subdivision History under particular legal topics, e.g. **Labor laws and legislation--Canada--History**

UF Canada--History, Legal

UF Canada--Legal history

UF Canadian legal history

UF History, Legal--Canada

UF Law--Canada--Criticism and history

UF Law--Canada--History and criticism

UF Legal history--Canada

SA Canada--History

RVM EQ Droit--Canada--Histoire

Lebanese Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Lebanese Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Lebanese Canadian

BT Lebanese Canadians

BT Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine libanaise

Lebanese Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for names of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Lebanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canada--Lebanese

UF Canadians of Lebanese ancestry

UF Canadians of Lebanese origin

UF Lebanese Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine libanaise

Legal assistance to Indigenous peoples--Canada

UF Canada--Legal assistance to Indigenous peoples

UF Legal representation of Indigenous peoples--Canada

- UF *Legal services for Indigenous peoples--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Legal assistance to native peoples*
- UF *Legal representation of native peoples--Canada*
- UF *Legal services for native peoples--Canada*
- UF *Legal assistance to native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
- BT Legal services--Canada
- RVM EQ Aide juridique aux autochtones--Canada

Legislative buildings--Canada

Use headings for particular legislative buildings, e.g. Hotel du Parlement (Québec, Québec); Parliament Buildings (Victoria, B.C.); Province House (Charlottetown, P.E.I.)

The heading *Legislative buildings* may also be subdivided by names of Canadian provinces or territories for works discussing several successive legislative buildings in a particular province, e.g. *Legislative buildings--Ontario*. Works discussing only a specific building are entered under the heading for that building, e.g. **Parliament Buildings (Victoria, B.C.)**. Works on the federal Parliament Buildings in Ottawa are entered under: **Parliament Buildings (Ottawa, Ont.)** and not included within the scope of **Legislative buildings--Canada**.

- UF *Canada--Legislative buildings*
- UF *Legislative buildings--Canada--Provinces*
- UF *Legislative buildings, Provincial--Canada*
- UF *Legislatures (Buildings)--Canada--Provinces*
- UF *Parliament buildings--Canada--Provinces*
- UF *Parliament buildings, Provincial--Canada*
- UF *Province Houses--Canada*
- UF *Provincial legislative buildings--Canada*
- UF *Provincial parliament buildings--Canada*
- SA Public buildings--Canada--Provinces
- RVM EQ Édifices parlementaires--Canada

Legislative buildings--Ontario

Use headings for particular legislative buildings, e.g. **Parliament Buildings (Toronto, Ont.)**

Here are entered works on the several successive legislative buildings that have served Ontario and its predecessor jurisdiction, Upper Canada. Works on a specific building are entered under the heading for that building; for example, works on the present-day legislative building in Toronto are entered under: **Parliament Buildings (Toronto, Ont.)**.

Example under: **Legislative buildings--Canada**.

- UF *Ontario--Legislative buildings*
- RVM EQ Édifices parlementaires--Ontario

Lesbians' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF *Writings of lesbians, Canadian (English)*
- SA Lesbians' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de lesbiennes canadiens-anglais

Lesbians' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF* *French-Canadian lesbians' writings*
- UF* *Lesbians' writings, French-Canadian*
- UF* *Writings of lesbians, Canadian (French)*
- SA** Lesbians' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de lesbiennes canadiens-français

Lesbians' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Québécois lesbians' writings*
- UF* *Lesbians' writings, Québécois*
- RVM EQ** Écrits de lesbiennes québécois

Libraries and Indigenous peoples--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing libraries and Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. **Libraries and Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.**

- UF* *Aboriginal libraries--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal peoples and libraries--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal peoples' library service--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal peoples' library systems--Canada*
- UF* *Canada--Libraries and aboriginal peoples*
- UF* *Canada--Libraries and Indigenous peoples*
- UF* *Canada--Libraries and native peoples*
- UF* *Indigenous libraries--Canada*
- UF* *Indigenous peoples and libraries--Canada*
- UF* *Indigenous peoples' library service--Canada*
- UF* *Indigenous peoples' library systems--Canada*
- UF* *Libraries and aboriginal peoples--Canada*
- UF* *Libraries--Canada--Services to aboriginal peoples*
- UF* *Libraries--Canada--Services to Indigenous peoples*
- UF* *Libraries--Canada--Services to native peoples*
- UF* *Library services to aboriginal peoples--Canada*
- UF* *Library services to Indigenous peoples--Canada*
- UF* *Library services to native peoples--Canada*
- UF* *Native peoples and libraries--Canada*
- UF* *Native peoples' library service--Canada*
- UF* *Native peoples' library systems--Canada*
- UF* *Public libraries--Canada--Services to aboriginal peoples*
- UF* *Public libraries--Canada--Services to Indigenous peoples*
- UF* *Public libraries--Canada--Services to native peoples*
- UF* *Libraries and native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]*
- SA** Native peoples--Canada

LCSH EQ Libraries and indigenous peoples--Canada

RVM EQ Bibliothèques et autochtones--Canada

Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Ethnic language publications

UF *Ethnic language collections in Canadian libraries*

UF *Libraries--Canada--Ethnic language collections*

UF *Libraries--Canada--Multilingual collections*

UF *Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Multilingual publications*

UF *Multilingual collections in Canadian libraries*

SA Ethnic language publications--Canada

RVM EQ Bibliothèques--Canada--Fonds spéciaux--Publications en langues étrangères

Lists of archival materials about Canada

Use headings such as **Canada--History--Sources--Bibliography--Catalogs; Canada--History--Manuscripts--Catalogs**, etc.

Lithuanian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Lithuanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Lithuanian ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Lithuanian ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Lithuanian origin*

UF *Canada--Lithuanians*

UF *Lithuanian Canadians--Canada*

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA East European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine lituanienne

Local community service centres

Here are entered works on Local community service centres in the Province of Québec, facilities (other than a professional's private consulting office) offering health and social services to the community.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing such centres in a particular region of Québec.

UF *C.L.S.C.s (Centres locaux de services communautaires)*

UF *C.L.S.C.s (Local community service centres)*

UF *CLSCs (Centres locaux de services communautaires)*

UF *CLSCs (Local community service centres)*

UF *L.C.S.C.s (Local community service centres)*

UF *LCSCs (Local community service centres)*

UF *Local community health centres*

UF *Local community service centres--Québec (Province)*

SA Public health--Québec (Province)
SA Public welfare--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Centres locaux de services communautaires

Longwoods, Battle of the, Ont., 1814

UF *Longwood, Battle of, Ont., 1814*
UF *Longwoods, Battle of, Ont., 1814*
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Longwoods, Ont., 1814

Love poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

SA Love poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie d'amour canadienne-anglaise

Love poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

UF *French-Canadian love poetry*
SA Love poetry, Canadian
LCSH EQ Love poetry, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie d'amour canadienne-française

Love poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Love poetry, Québécois*
LCSH EQ Love poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poésie d'amour québécoise

Love stories, Canadian (Chinese)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

BT Love stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes (chinoises)
RVM EQ Roman sentimental canadien (chinois)

Love stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

SA Love stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes-anglaises

Love stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

UF *French-Canadian love stories*

SA Love stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes-françaises

Love stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Histoires d'amour québécoises

Lullabies, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

SA Lullabies, Canadian

RVM EQ Berceuses canadiennes-anglaises

Macedonian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Macedonian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Macedonian, Bosnian, Croatian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under: **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians** or **Slovenian Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Macedonians*

UF *Canadians of Macedonian ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Macedonian ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Macedonian origin*

UF *Macedonian Canadians--Canada*

BT Canadians

BT East European Canadians

BT European Canadians

BT Yugoslav Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine macédonienne

Mackenzie Inuit

Here are entered works on the Mackenzie Inuit, an Inuit people comprising 5 regional groups, one of which, the Kitigaaryumuit, were centered at the village of Kitigaaryuit (Kittigazuit) at the mouth of the east channel of the Mackenzie River.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Mackenzie Inuit from one particular area.

UF *Mackenzie Inuit--Canada*

UF *Sigliit*

UF *Tchigliit*

BT Inuit--Canada

BT Inuvialuit

LCSH EQ Mackenzie Eskimos
RVM EQ Inuits du Mackenzie

Mackenzie King Estate (Gatineau and Chelsea, Québec)

UF Mackenzie King Estate (Chelsea, Québec)
UF Mackenzie King Estate (Kingsmere, Québec)
BT Dwellings--Québec (Province)
BT Manors--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Domaine Mackenzie-King (Gatineau et Chelsea, Québec)

Main Street (Vancouver, B.C.)

BT Streets--British Columbia
RVM EQ Main Street (Vancouver, C.-B.)

Maine Boundary Dispute

Additional entries are made under: **Canada--Boundaries--Maine and Maine--Boundaries--Canada.**

Here are entered works about the dispute in the early nineteenth century between the United States and Great Britain concerning the location of the international boundary between New Brunswick and Québec and the state of Maine. The course of the dispute included the incident of the Aroostook War in 1839. The dispute was settled by the Treaty of Washington in 1842.

SA Aroostook War, 1839
SA Canada--Boundaries--Maine
SA Maine--Boundaries--Canada
RVM EQ Controverse de la frontière du Maine

Malagasy Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Malagasy (Madagascar) ancestry. May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF Canada--Malagasy
UF Canadians of Malagasy ancestry
UF Canadians of Malagasy ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Malagasy origin
UF Malagasy Canadians--Canada
SA Africans--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine malgache

Malian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Malian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Canada--Malians*
- UF *Canadians of Malian ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Malian ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Malian origin*
- UF *Malian Canadians--Canada*
- BT Africans--Canada
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine malienne

Maltese Canadian art

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under: **Art, Canadian.**

- UF *Art, Maltese Canadian*
- UF *Maltese Canadian art--Canada*
- SA Art, Canadian
- SA Ethnic art--Canada
- RVM EQ Art canadien (maltais)

Maltese Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Maltese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Maltese Canadians--Canada*
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine maltaise

Mandate in case of incapacity--Québec (Province)

- SA Civil law--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Mandat en cas d'inaptitude--Québec (Province)

Manitoba School Question

Example under: **Separate school question--Canada.**

- SA French language--Political aspects--Manitoba
- SA Language policy--Manitoba
- SA Manitoba--English-French relations
- SA Manitoba--History--1870-1918
- RVM EQ Question des écoles du Manitoba

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-

Note under: **Manitoba--History--1870-**

- RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1870-

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-1918

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1870-1918

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1991-

Manitoba--Economic conditions--20th century

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Manitoba--Economic conditions--To 1870

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1870

Manitoba--English-French relations

Use subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-
-English-French relations

UF *Manitoba--French-English relations*

BT Manitoba--History

BT Manitoba--Politics and government

SA Language policy--Manitoba

RVM EQ Manitoba--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Manitoba--History--1870-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Manitoba. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under: **Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under: **Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-** .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1870-

Manitoba--History--1870-1918

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1870-1918

Manitoba--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1918-1945

Manitoba--History--1945-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1945-

Manitobans

Here are only entered works discussing Manitobans outside the province. For works about Manitobans in Manitoba see note under: **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Manitobans--Manitoba*
SA Canadians
SA Manitoba
RVM EQ Manitobains

Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-1900

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1870-1900

Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-

Note under: **Manitoba--History--1870-** .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1870-

Manitoba--Politics and government--1900-1922

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1900-1922

Manitoba--Politics and government--1922-1958

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1922-1958

Manitoba--Politics and government--1958-1969

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1958-1969

Manitoba--Politics and government--1969-1977

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1969-1977

Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-1988

UF *Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-*

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1977-1981

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1981-1988

Manitoba--Politics and government--1988-1999

UF *Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-*

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1988-1999

Manitoba--Politics and government--1999-2016

UF *Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-*

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2016

Manitoba--Politics and government--2016-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--2016-

Manitoba--Social conditions--1870-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1870-

Manitoba--Social conditions--1870-1918

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1870-1918

Manitoba--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Manitoba--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Manitoba--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1991-

Manitoba--Social conditions--To 1870

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1870

Manuscripts, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for the location of collections.

SA Manuscripts, Canadian

RVM EQ Manuscripts canadiens-anglais

Manuscripts, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for the location of collections.

UF *French-Canadian manuscripts*

SA Manuscripts, Canadian

LCSH EQ Manuscripts, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Manuscripts canadiens-français

Manuscripts, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Manuscripts, Québécois*

UF *Québécois manuscripts*

RVM EQ Manuscripts québécois

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-

Note under: **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-** .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1867-

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1991-

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritime Provinces--English-French relations

Use subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-
-English-French relations

UF *Maritime Provinces--French-English relations*

BT Maritime Provinces--History

BT Maritime Provinces--Politics and government

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use **Maritime Provinces** and **Newfoundland and Labrador** with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under: **Atlantic Provinces--[subdivision]**, e.g.: 1. **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918**. 2. **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934**; 1. **Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-**.

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--History--1867-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Maritime Provinces. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under: **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under: **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-** .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1867-

Maritime Provinces--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--History--1945-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1945-

Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867

Works discussing Acadia as a historical entity and a political jurisdiction are entered under: **Acadia**. Additional entries are made, if appropriate, under terms for the corresponding current jurisdictions using, again if appropriate, chronological periods provided for them, e.g.: 1. **Acadia--Population**. 2. **Nova Scotia--Population**; 1. **Acadia--History**. 2. **Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867**.

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-1918

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-

Note under: **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-** .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1918-1945

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1945-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1945-

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--To 1867

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1867-

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1991-

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritimers

Here are entered works discussing collectively the natives of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island outside the Maritimes. For works about Maritimers in Maritime Provinces see note under: **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Maritimers--Maritime Provinces*

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Maritimiens

Massawippi Lake (Memphrémagog, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

LCSH EQ Massawippi Lake (Québec)

RVM EQ Massawippi, Lac (Memphrémagog, Québec)

Masson, Lake (Les Pays-d'en-Haut, Québec)

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Masson, Lac (Les Pays-d'en-Haut, Québec)

Mauritian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Mauritian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF** *Canada--Mauritians*
UF *Canadians of Mauritian ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Mauritian ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Mauritian origin*
UF *Mauritian Canadians--Canada*
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine mauricienne

Maxims, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Maxims, Canadian**.

- UF** *French-Canadian maxims*
UF *Maxims, French-Canadian*
SA Maxims, Canadian
RVM EQ Maximes canadiennes-françaises

Maxims, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF** *Maxims, Québécois*
RVM EQ Maximes québécoises

Maxims, Canadian (Italian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Maxims, Canadian**.

- UF** *Italian Canadian maxims*
UF *Maxims, Italian Canadian*
SA Maxims, Canadian
RVM EQ Maximes canadiennes (italiennes)

Memorial Cup (Hockey)

Here are entered works on the Memorial Cup as an award not as an event.

Example under: **Awards--Canada**.

- SA** Hockey--Canada
RVM EQ Coupe Memorial (Hockey)

Mental Health Week (Canada)

May be subdivided geographically.

- BT** Special weeks--Canada
RVM EQ Semaine de la santé mentale (Canada)

Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the (English)
UF Writings of the mentally ill, Canadian (English)
SA Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de malades mentaux canadiens-anglais

Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the (French)
UF French-Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the
UF French-Canadian writings of the mentally ill
UF Writings of the mentally ill, Canadian (French)
SA Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian
LCSH EQ Mentally ill, Writings of the, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de malades mentaux canadiens-français

Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* Mentally ill, Writings of the, Québécois
LCSH EQ Mentally ill, Writings of the, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écrits de malades mentaux québécois

Métis elders

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Elders (Métis)
UF Elders, Métis
UF Métis Elders
UF Métis elders--Canada
SA Elders (Native peoples)--Canada
RVM EQ Métis--Anciens

Métis--Manitoba--Residential schools

Example under: Métis--Residential schools.

- RVM EQ** Internats pour métis--Manitoba

Métis--Residential schools

May be subdivided geographically as Métis-- [geographic subdivision]--Residential schools , e.g. Métis--Manitoba--Residential schools.

Notes under: **Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools; Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools.**

UF *Boarding schools, Métis*
 UF *Métis boarding schools*
 UF *Métis residential schools*
 UF *Métis--Canada--Residential schools*
 UF *Residential schools, Métis*
 BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools
 BT Schools--Canada
 RVM EQ Internats pour métis--Canada

Mexican Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Mexican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canada--Mexicans*
 UF *Canadians of Mexican ancestry*
 UF *Canadians of Mexican ethnic origin*
 UF *Canadians of Mexican origin*
 UF *Mexican Canadians--Canada*
 SA Canadians
 SA Latin American Canadians
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine mexicaine

Michilimackinac, Battle of, Mich., 1814

UF *Mackinac Island (Mich. : Island), Battle of, 1814*
 UF *Michilimackinac (Mich.), Battle of, 1814*
 SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
 SA United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
 RVM EQ Bataille de Michilimackinac, Mich., 1814

Mid-Canada Development Corridor

Here are entered works on the concept for the development of the boreal forest area of Canada, proposed in the late 1960's and early 1970's. The proposed corridor extended from the Yukon and British Columbia to Newfoundland.

SA Canada--Economic policy--1945-
 RVM EQ Corridor de mise en valeur du Canada médian

Mid-Canada Line (Air defense network)

Here are entered works on the Mid-Canada Line, one of three chains of radar warning and communication stations for early warning air defence built across Canada and Alaska starting in the late 1940s. The Mid-Canada Line was constructed starting in 1954, generally along the fifty-fifth parallel. It was phased out of service in 1965.

UF *McGill Fence (Air defense network)*
 SA Air defenses--Canada
 RVM EQ Mid-Canada, Ligne

Military base schools, Canadian

Milo (Fictitious character : Giandelli)

UF *Milo the Rabbit (Fictitious character)*

Missions, Québécois

May be subdivided geographically by foreign country or region only.

UF *Missions, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)*

UF *Québécois missions*

BT Missions, Canadian

RVM EQ Missions québécoises

Moldovan Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Moldovan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Moldovans*

UF *Canadians of Moldovan ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Moldovan ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Moldovan origin*

UF *Moldovan Canadians--Canada*

SA European Canadians

BT Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine moldave

Monologues, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

SA Monologues, Canadian

RVM EQ Monologues canadiens-anglais

Monologues, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *French-Canadian monologues*

UF *Monologues, French-Canadian*

SA Monologues, Canadian

RVM EQ Monologues canadiens-français

Monologues, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Monologues, Québécois*

RVM EQ Monologues québécois

Mons, 2nd Battle of, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918

UF *Mons (Belgium), 2nd Battle of, 1918*

UF *Mons (Hainaut, Belgium)--History--Capture, 1918*
UF *Mons, 2d Battle of, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918*
UF *Mons, 2nd Battle for, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918*
SA World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--Belgium
RVM EQ Mons (Hainaut, Belgique)--Histoire--1918 (Prise)

Montagne Noire, Lac de la (Matawinie, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Montagne noire, Lac de la (Matawinie, Québec)

Montenegrin Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Montenegrin ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Montenegrin, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under: **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians**; **Croatian Canadians**; **Macedonian Canadians**; **Serbian Canadians** or **Slovenian Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **Bosnian Canadians**; **Croatian Canadians**; **Italian Canadians**; **Macedonian Canadians**; **Serbian Canadians**; **Slovenian Canadians**; **Yugoslav Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Montenegrins*
UF *Canadians of Montenegrin ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Montenegrin ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Montenegrin origin*
UF *Montenegrin Canadians--Canada*
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
BT Yugoslav Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine monténégrine

Montmorency, Battle of, Québec, 1759

UF *Montmorenci Falls, Battle of the, Québec, 1759*
UF *Montmorenci Heights, Battle of the, Québec, 1759*
UF *Montmorenci, Battle of, Québec, 1759*
UF *Montmorency Falls, Battle of the, Québec, 1759*
UF *Montmorency Heights, Battle of the, Québec, 1759*
UF *Montmorency, Battle of, Québec, Québec, 1759*
SA Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
SA Québec Campaign, 1759
RVM EQ Bataille de Montmorency, Québec, 1759

Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

Example under: Québec (Province)--English-French relations.

UF Montréal (Québec)--French-English relations

BT Montréal (Québec)--History

Montréal (Quebec)--History--Riot, 1849

RVM EQ Montréal (Québec)--Histoire--1849 (Émeute)

Montréal (Quebec)--History--Riot, 1853

RVM EQ Émeutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Montréal École Polytechnique Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF École polytechnique (Montréal, Québec)--Massacre, 1989

UF École Polytechnique Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF École Polytechnique Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Massacre of Women Engineering Students, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Polytechnic Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Women Engineering Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Poly Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Université de Montréal Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Women Engineering Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

SA Montréal (Québec)--History

RVM EQ École polytechnique (Montréal, Québec)--Tuerie, 1989

RVM EQ Tuerie à l'École polytechnique, Montréal, Québec, 1989

Moose River Gold Mine Disaster, Moose River Gold Mines, N.S., 1936

Example under: **Gold mine accidents--Canada; Mine accidents--Canada.**

RVM EQ Tragédie minière de Moose River Gold Mines, Moose River Gold Mines, Alb., 1936

Moroccan Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Moroccan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF Canada--Moroccans

UF Canadians of Moroccan ancestry

UF Canadians of Moroccan ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Moroccan origin

UF Moroccan Canadians--Canada

SA Africans--Canada

SA Arab Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine marocaine

Motion picture plays, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Motion picture plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Scénarios de cinéma canadiens-anglais

Motion picture plays, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *French-Canadian motion picture plays*
- SA** Motion picture plays, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Motion picture plays, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Scénarios de cinéma canadiens-français

Motion picture plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Motion picture plays, Québécois*
- UF* *Québécois motion picture plays*
- LCSH EQ** Motion picture plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Scénarios de cinéma québécois

Mountain passes--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

- Use* names of particular mountain passes, e.g. **Rogers Pass (B.C.)**
- UF* *Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Passes*
- RVM EQ** Cols de montagne--Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

Mummers--Canada

- UF* *Jannies--Canada*
- SA** Christmas--Canada
- SA** Newfoundland and Labrador--Social life and customs
- RVM EQ** Mummers--Canada

Muskeg tractors

- SA** Crawler tractors

Names, Native--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian place names of Indian or First Nation, Métis and Inuit origin and/or works discussing collectively personal names of First Nations, Indians, Métis and Inuit.

- UF* *Aboriginal geographical names--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal names--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal personal names--Canada*
- UF* *Aboriginal place names--Canada*
- UF* *Canada--Aboriginal names*
- UF* *Canada--Names, Aboriginal*
- UF* *Native Canadian place names*
- UF* *Native peoples--Canada--Languages--Names*

UF *Native place names--Canada*
 UF *Canada--Names, Native*
 UF *Canada--Native names*
 UF *Native Canadian geographical names*
 UF *Native Canadian personal names*
 UF *Native geographical names--Canada*
 UF *Native names--Canada*
 UF *Native peoples--Canada--Names*
 UF *Native personal names--Canada*
 SA Names, Geographical--Canada
 SA Names, Personal--Canada
 RVM EQ Noms autochtones--Canada

Native land transfers--Canada

Here are entered works on land transfers involving Canadian native peoples in general. For works on native land claims, an additional entry is made under: **Native peoples--Canada--Claims**.

Notes under: **Indian land transfers--Canada; Native peoples--Canada--Claims**.

UF *Canada--Native land transfers*
 UF *Land claims, Native--Canada*
 UF *Land transfers, Native--Canada*
 UF *Native land claims--Canada*
 UF *Native peoples--Canada--Land transfers*
 RVM EQ Autochtones--Terres--Canada

Native peoples in art

Here are entered works which discuss art whose theme is Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples in Canada or works which discuss Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples as a theme in art. Works on art created by Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples in Canada or distinctive of them are entered under: **Native art--Canada**.

Note under: **Native art--Canada**.

UF *Aboriginal peoples in art*
 UF *Aboriginal peoples in art--Canada*
 UF *Aboriginal peoples of Canada in art*
 UF *Indigenous peoples in art--Canada*
 UF *Native peoples in art--Canada*
 UF *Native peoples of Canada in art*
 UF *Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples in art*
 UF *Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples of Canada in art*
 UF *Portrayal of Native peoples in art*
 UF *Portrayal of Native peoples of Canada in art*
 SA Art, Canadian
 SA Native art--Canada
 LCSH EQ Indigenous peoples in art
 RVM EQ Autochtones dans l'art

Native peoples--Canada

For examples of further subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works discussing collectively the three groups of peoples of Aboriginal or Native ancestry in Canada, recognized by the Canadian constitution: Indians (commonly referred to as First Nations), including those peoples referred to legally as Status Indians, non-Status Indians and Treaty Indians; Métis and Inuit.

Notes under: **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian; Indians of North America--Canada; World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian; World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian.**

- UF *Aboriginal peoples in Canada*
- UF *Canada--Aboriginal peoples*
- UF *Canadian Aboriginal peoples*
- UF *First Nations--Canada*
- UF *First Peoples--Canada*
- UF *Indigenous peoples--Canada*
- UF *Indigenous population--Canada*
- UF *Native peoples in Canada*
- UF *Aboriginal peoples--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Native peoples*
- UF *Canadian Native peoples*
- UF *Native Canadians*
- RVM EQ *Autochtones--Canada*

Native peoples--Canada--Claims

For works on native land claims, an additional entry is made under: **Native land transfers--Canada**.

Note under: **Native land transfers--Canada**.

- UF *Aboriginal land claim disputes--Canada*
- UF *Aboriginal land claims disputes--Canada*
- UF *Aboriginal land claims--Canada*
- UF *Land claim disputes, Aboriginal--Canada*
- UF *Land claim disputes, Native--Canada*
- UF *Land claims disputes, Aboriginal--Canada*
- UF *Land claims disputes, Native--Canada*
- UF *Land claims, Aboriginal--Canada*
- UF *Native land claim disputes--Canada*
- UF *Native land claims disputes--Canada*
- UF *Land claims, Native--Canada*
- UF *Native land claims--Canada*
- SA *Native peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada*
- RVM EQ *Autochtones--Canada--Réclamations*

Native peoples--Canada--Government relations

Here are entered works on the policies of the federal government concerning the Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples of Canada and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and those peoples. This heading refers to all people of Aboriginal ancestry in Canada discussed collectively. Works on the federal government's relations with the Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples of a particular province or territory are assigned an additional heading: **Native peoples--British Columbia--Government relations; Native peoples--Northwest Territories--Government relations**; etc. Works on the relations of a provincial or territorial government with the Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples within it, or on that government's policy towards them, are entered under: **Native peoples--British Columbia--Government relations; Native peoples--Northwest Territories--Government relations**; etc., without the additional heading **Native peoples--Canada--Government relations**.

Works on self government and governmental institutions among Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples in Canada, as well as works on political activities of and political participation by those peoples both acting as a group and as individuals, are entered under: **Native peoples--Canada--Politics and government**.

Example under: **Canada--Politics and government**.

Note under: **Native peoples--Canada--Politics and government**.

- UF *Aboriginal peoples--Canada--Government policy*
- UF *Aboriginal peoples--Canada--Government relations*
- UF *Aboriginal peoples--Government policy--Canada*
- UF *Native peoples--Canada--Government policy*
- UF *Native peoples--Canada--Government relations--History*
- UF *Native peoples--Government policy--Canada*
- RVM EQ *Autochtones--Canada--Relations avec l'État*

Native peoples--Canada--Politics and government

Here are entered works on self government and governmental institutions among Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples in Canada. Here also are entered works on political activities of and political participation by those peoples both acting as a group and as individuals. Works on the policies of the federal government concerning Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and those peoples are entered under: **Native peoples--Canada--Government relations**.

Note under: **Native peoples--Canada--Government relations**.

- UF *Aboriginal governance--Canada*
- UF *Aboriginal government--Canada*
- UF *Aboriginal governments--Canada*
- UF *Aboriginal peoples--Canada--Political activity*
- UF *Aboriginal peoples--Canada--Politics and government*
- UF *Aboriginal peoples--Political activity--Canada*
- UF *Native peoples--Canada--Political activity*
- UF *Native peoples--Political activity--Canada*
- RVM EQ *Autochtones--Canada--Politique et gouvernement*

Native peoples--Ecology--Canada

- SA *Native peoples--Canada*

LCSH EQ Indigenous peoples--Ecology--Canada
RVM EQ Autochtones--Écologie--Canada

Natural health products--Canada

RVM EQ Produits de santé naturels--Canada

Natural health products--Law and legislation--Canada

Note under: **Labor laws and legislation--Canada.**

SA Law--Canada

SA Legislation--Canada

RVM EQ Produits de santé naturels--Droit--Canada

RVM EQ Produits de santé naturels--Droit--Canada--Législation

Nature stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

SA Nature stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits sur la nature canadiens-anglais

Netsilik

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada.** Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Netsilik, an Inuit people who lived along the Arctic coast northwest of Hudson Bay, now mostly living around Pelly Bay, and on the Boothia Peninsula and King William Island.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Netsilik from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada.**

UF *Netschilluk*

UF *Netsilik--Canada*

UF *Netsilingmiut*

SA Inuit--Canada

LCSH EQ Netsilik Eskimos

RVM EQ Netsilik (Inuits)

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-

Note under: **New Brunswick--History--1867-**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1867-

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1991-

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

New Brunswick--English-French relations

Use subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-
-English-French relations

UF *English-French relations--New Brunswick*

UF *French-English relations--New Brunswick*

UF *New Brunswick--French-English relations*

UF *Relations between Acadians in New Brunswick and English-speaking New Brunswickers*

UF *Relations between English-speaking and French-speaking New Brunswickers*

UF *Relations between English-speaking New Brunswickers and Acadians in New Brunswick*

UF *Relations between French-speaking and English-speaking New Brunswickers*

BT New Brunswick--History

BT New Brunswick--Politics and government

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

New Brunswickers

Here are only entered works discussing New Brunswickers outside the province. For works about New Brunswickers in New Brunswick see note under: **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *New Brunswickers--New Brunswick*

SA Canadians

SA Maritimers

SA New Brunswick

RVM EQ Néo-Brunswickois

New Brunswick--History--1784-1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1784-1867

New Brunswick--History--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1867-1918

New Brunswick--History--1867-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on New Brunswick. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under: **New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under: **New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-** .

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1867-

New Brunswick--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1918-1945

New Brunswick--History--1945-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1945-

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1784-1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1784-1867

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867-1908

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1908

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867-

Note under: **New Brunswick--History--1867-** .

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1908-1925

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1908-1925

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1925-1952

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1925-1952

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1952-1970

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1952-1970

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1970-1987

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1970-1987

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1987-1999

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1987-1999

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-2006

UF *New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-*

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2006

New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-2010

UF *New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-*

UF *New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-*

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--2006-2010

New Brunswick--Politics and government--2010-

UF *New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-*

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--2010-

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1867-

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1991-

New Brunswick--Social conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

New England planters--Maritime Provinces

UF *Planters (Persons)--Maritime Provinces*

SA Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867

SA Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867

SA Nova Scotia--History--To 1784

RVM EQ Colons de Nouvelle-Angleterre

New literates' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Writings of new literates, Canadian (English)*

SA New literates' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens-anglais

New literates' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Canadian new literates, Writings of (French)*

UF *French-Canadian new literates' writings*

UF *New literates' writings, French-Canadian*

UF *Writings of new literates, Canadian (French)*

SA New literates' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens-français

New literates' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *New literates' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)*

UF *New literates' writings, Québécois*

UF *Québécois new literates' writings*

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés québécois

New literates' writings, Canadian (Portuguese)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Portuguese-Canadian new literates' writings*

SA New literates' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens (portugais)

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1900-1949

UF *Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1900-1949*

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1900-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-1991

UF *Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1949-1991*

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1949-1991

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-

Note under: **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949-**

UF *Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1949-*

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1991-

UF *Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1991-*

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1991-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--To 1900

UF *Newfoundland--Economic conditions--To 1900*

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1900

Newfoundland and Labrador--English-French relations

Use subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-
-English-French relations

UF *Newfoundland and Labrador--French-English relations*

BT Newfoundland and Labrador--History

BT Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1763-1855

UF *Newfoundland--History--1763-1855*

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1763-1855

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use **Maritime Provinces** and **Newfoundland and Labrador** with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period

under: **Atlantic Provinces--[subdivision]**, e.g.: 1. **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918**. 2.

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934; 1. **Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-**

UF *Newfoundland--History--1855-1934*
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1855-1934

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1934-1949

UF *Newfoundland--History--1934-1949*
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1934-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Newfoundland. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under: **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under: **Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-** .

UF *Newfoundland--History--1949-*
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763

UF *Newfoundland--History--To 1763*
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1763

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1763-1855

UF *Newfoundland--Politics and government--1763-1855*
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1763-1855

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1855-1934

UF *Newfoundland--Politics and government--1855-1934*
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1855-1934

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1934-1949

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to Newfoundland's entry into Confederation in 1949.

UF *Newfoundland--Politics and government--1934-1949*
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1934-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-1972

UF *Newfoundland--Politics and government--1949-1972*
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1949-1972

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-

Note under: **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949-** .

UF *Newfoundland--Politics and government--1949-*
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1972-1989

UF *Newfoundland--Politics and government--1972-1989*
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1972-1989

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-2003

- UF* Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-
UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1989-2003
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1989-2003

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--2003-

- UF* Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-
UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--2003-
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--To 1763

- UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--To 1763
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1763

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1900-1949

- UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1900-1949
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1900-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1949-1991

- UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1949-1991
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1949-1991

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1949-

- UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1949-
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1991-

- UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1991-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--To 1900

- UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--To 1900
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1900

Newfoundlanders

Here are only entered works discussing Newfoundlanders outside the province. For works about Newfoundlanders in Newfoundland and Labrador see note under: **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Newfoundlanders and Labradorians*
UF *Newfoundlanders--Newfoundland and Labrador--Newfoundland, Island of*
UF *Newfies*
UF *Newfoundlanders--Newfoundland and Labrador*
SA Newfoundland and Labrador
SA Newfoundland, Island of (N.L.)
SA Canadians

RVM EQ Terre-Neuviens et Labradoriens

Newtown, Battle of, N.Y., 1779

UF Chemung, Battle of, N.Y., 1779

UF Newton, Battle of, N.Y., 1779

UF Newtown (N.Y.), Battle of, 1779

UF Newtown, Battle of, Elmira, N.Y., 1779

SA Canada--History--1775-1783

SA Great Britain.\$bArmy.\$bButler's Rangers

SA United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns

RVM EQ Bataille de Newtown, N.Y., 1779

Nicaraguan Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Nicaraguan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canada--Nicaraguans

UF Canadians of Nicaraguan ancestry

UF Canadians of Nicaraguan ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Nicaraguan origin

UF Nicaraguan Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

SA Latin American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine nicaraguayenne

Nigerian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Nigerian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canada--Nigerians

UF Canadians of Nigerian ancestry

UF Canadians of Nigerian origin

UF Nigerian Canadians--Canada

SA Africans--Canada

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine nigériane

Nisga'a art

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Art, Canadian**.

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.

UF Art, Nisga'a

UF *Nisga'a art--Canada*
UF *Nisga'a Indians--Art*
BT Indian art--Canada
RVM EQ Art nisga'a

Nisga'a Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Nisga'a Indians from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada**.

UF *Nass River Indians*
UF *Nisga Indians*
UF *Nisga'a Indians--Canada*
UF *Nishga Indians*
UF *Nishka Indians*
UF *Nisk'a Indians*
BT Indians of North America--Canada
LCSH EQ Niska Indians
RVM EQ Nisga'a (Indiens)

Nisga'a language

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Nasqua language*
UF *Nis_ga'a language*
UF *Nis_ga'a language--Canada*
UF *Nisga language*
UF *Nisga'a language--Canada*
UF *Nishga language*
UF *Niska language*
UF *Nisk'a language*
RVM EQ Nisga'a (Langue)

Nisga'a wood-carving

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of wood-carvers from one particular area.

UF *Nisga'a Indians--Wood-carving*
UF *Nisga'a wood-carving--Canada*
UF *Wood-carving, Nisga'a*
LCSH EQ Niska wood-carving
RVM EQ Sculpture sur bois nisga'a

Nishnawbe Aski Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Nishnawbe Aski from one particular area.

UF *Nishnawbe Aski Indians--Canada*

UF *Nishnawbe Aski Indians--Ontario*
 UF *Nishnawbe-Aski Indians*
 UF *Nishniwabe Aski Indians*
 SA Indians of North America--Canada
 RVM EQ Nishnawbe-Aski (Indiens)

Nlaka'pamux Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Nlaka'pamux Indians from one particular area.

Example and note under: **Indians of North America--Canada**.

UF *Atlakypamulc Indians*
 UF *Netlakapamuk Indians*
 UF *Nlaka'pamux Indians--Canada*
 UF *Ntlaka pamux Indians*
 UF *Thompson Indians*
 UF *Thompson River Indians*
 UF *Thompson Salish Indians*
 SA Indians of North America--Canada
 LCSH EQ Ntlakypamuk Indians
 RVM EQ Thompson (Indiens)

Noir fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

BT Canadian fiction (English)
 BT Noir fiction, Canadian
 RVM EQ Nouvelles policières noires canadiennes-anglaises (Genre littéraire)
 RVM EQ Roman policier noir canadien-anglais (Genre littéraire)

Noix, Île aux (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)

UF *Isle-aux-Noix (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)*
 UF *Noix Island (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)*
 SA Fort Lennox National Historic Site (Québec)
 BT Islands--Québec (Province)
 LCSH EQ Noix Island (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
 RVM EQ Noix, Île aux (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)

Nonsense verses, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry**.

SA Nonsense verses, Canadian
 RVM EQ Vers nonsensiques canadiens-anglais

Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1794

Here are entered works on the controversy arising from competing claims of Spain and Britain for control of trade and navigation along the Northwest Coast, the Pacific Coast between northern California and Alaska. The controversy was resolved through the three Nootka Conventions.

Example under: **Great Britain. Treaties, etc. Spain, 1790 Oct. 28.**

- UF *Nootka Controversy, 1789-1794*
- UF *Nootka Sound Controversy*
- SA Northwest Coast of North America
- SA Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870
- RVM EQ Controverse du détroit de Nootka, 1789-1794

Nord River (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)

- UF *Du Nord River (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)*
- UF *Nord River (Argenteuil, Québec)*
- BT Rivers--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Nord, Rivière du (Argenteuil, Québec)

Nord River Region (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)

- RVM EQ Nord, Région de la rivière du (Argenteuil, Québec)

Nordicity

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF *Geographic nordicity*
- BT Human geography--Canada
- BT Physical geography--Canada
- RVM EQ Nordicité

North African Canadian authors

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian authors of North African or Maghrebian or Maghrebi ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on North African Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. **Authors, Canadian (French)**. Subdivisions listed under: **Authors, Canadian**, including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under: **North African Canadian authors**.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

- UF *Authors, Canadian (Maghrebi)*
- UF *Authors, Canadian (Maghrebian)*
- UF *Authors, Canadian (North African)*
- UF *Authors, North African Canadian*
- UF *Maghrebi Canadian authors*
- UF *Maghrebian Canadian authors*
- SA Authors, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine maghrébine

North African Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of North African ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--North African*
- UF *Canadians of North African ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of North African ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of North African origin*
- UF *Maghrebi Canadians*
- UF *Maghrebian Canadians*
- UF *North African Canadians--Canada*
- BT Africans--Canada
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine maghrébine

North America, French-speaking

- UF *Francophone North America*
- UF *French-speaking North America*
- RVM EQ Amérique du Nord francophone

Northern Peninsula (N.L.)

- UF *Northern Peninsula (Nfld.)*
- UF *Petit Nord Peninsula (N.L.)*
- BT Peninsulas--Newfoundland and Labrador
- LCSH EQ Great Northern Peninsula (N.L.)
- RVM EQ Nord, Péninsule (T.-N.-L.)

Northwest School Question, 1905

Example under: **Separate School Question--Canada**.

- SA Canada--Languages--Political aspects
- SA Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1870-1905
- RVM EQ Question des écoles du Nord-Ouest, 1905

Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--1945-1999

- RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--1945-1999

Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--1999-

- RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--1999-

Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--To 1945

- RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

Northwest Territories--History--1870-1905

Here are entered works discussing the history, during the period 1870 to 1905, of the Northwest Territories (spelled, North-West Territories, at the time) as they existed during that time period.

UF Alberta--History--To 1905
UF Nunavut--History--To 1999
UF Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905
UF Saskatchewan--History--To 1905
UF Yukon--History--To 1895
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1870-1905

Northwest Territories--History--1905-1951

UF Nunavut--History--To 1999
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1905-1951

Northwest Territories--History--1905-1999

UF Northwest Territories--History--20th century
UF Nunavut--History--To 1999
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1905-1999

Northwest Territories--History--1951-1999

UF Nunavut--History--To 1999
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1951-1999

Northwest Territories--History--1999-

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1999-

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1870-1905

Here are entered works discussing politics and government, during the period 1870 to 1905, of the North-West Territories as they existed at that time. Here also are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to the creation of the provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan in 1905.

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999
UF Alberta--Politics and government--1870-1905
UF Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1870-1905
UF Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1870-1905
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1870-1905

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1905-1951

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1951

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1905-1999

UF Northwest Territories--Politics and government--20th century
UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999
RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1999

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1951-1999

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1951-1999

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1999-

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1999-

Northwest Territories--Social conditions--1945-1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--1945-1999

Northwest Territories--Social conditions--1999-

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--1999-

Northwest Territories--Social conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

Northwest, Canadian--History--1870-1905

UF Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905

RVM EQ Nord-Ouest canadien--Histoire--1870-1905

Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to the acquisition of the Hudson's Bay Company lands by Canada in 1870.

UF Alberta--History--To 1905

UF British Columbia--History--To 1849

UF Manitoba--History--To 1870

UF Northwest Territories--History--To 1870

UF Nunavut--History--To 1999

UF Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905

UF Saskatchewan--History--To 1905

UF Yukon--History--To 1895

RVM EQ Nord-Ouest canadien--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1870

Norwegian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Norwegian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canadians of Norwegian ancestry

UF Canadians of Norwegian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Norwegian origin

UF Canada--Norwegians

UF Norwegian Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA Scandinavian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine norvégienne

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1867-

Here are included works discussing history from an economic perspective and general discussions of the economic effect of Confederation on Nova Scotia.

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1867-

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1991-

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Nova Scotia--English-French relations

Use subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-English-French relations

UF *Nova Scotia--French-English relations*

SA Nova Scotia--Politics and government

BT Nova Scotia--History

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775

UF *New Brunswick--History--To 1784*

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1713-1775

Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1784-1867

Nova Scotia--History--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1867-1918

Nova Scotia--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1918-1945

Nova Scotia--History--1945-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1945-

Nova Scotia--History--To 1784

UF *New Brunswick--History--To 1784*
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1784

Nova Scotians

Here are only entered works discussing Nova Scotians outside the province. For works about Nova Scotians in Nova Scotia see note under: **Canadians**.
May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Nova Scotians--Nova Scotia*
SA Canadians
SA Maritimers
SA Nova Scotia
RVM EQ Néo-Écossais

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1784-1867

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1784-1867

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1867-1896

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1896

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1896-1923

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1896-1923

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1923-1956

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1923-1956

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1956-1970

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1956-1970

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1970-1978

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1970-1978

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1978-1993

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1978-1993

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-1999

UF *Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-*
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1993-1999

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1999-2009

UF *Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-*
UF *Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1999-*
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2009

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--2009-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--2009-

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--To 1784

UF *New Brunswick--Politics and government--To 1784*

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1784

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1867-

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1991-

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence

Example under: **Authors, Canadian; Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Canadian letters** and under reference from **Correspondence**.

RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-anglais--20e siècle--Correspondance

Novelists, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively novelists from one particular area.

Example under: **Authors, Canadian**.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian**.

SA Novelists, Canadian

RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-anglais

Novelists, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively novelists from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian**.

UF *French-Canadian novelists*

SA Novelists, Canadian

LCSH EQ Novelists, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-français

Novelists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Novelists, Québécois*

RVM EQ Romanciers québécois

RVM EQ Romanciers québécois--20e siècle

Nunavut--Economic conditions--1945-1999

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--1945-1999

Nunavut--Economic conditions--1999-

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--1999-

Nunavut--Economic conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

Nunavut--History--1999-

UF *Nunavut--History--21st century*

RVM EQ Nunavut--Histoire--1999-

Nunavut--Politics and government--1999-

UF *Nunavut--Politics and government--21st century*

RVM EQ Nunavut--Politique et gouvernement--1999-

Nunavut--Social conditions--1945-1999

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--1945-1999

Nunavut--Social conditions--1999-

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--1999-

Nunavut--Social conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

Nursery rhymes, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Folk literature, Canadian.**

SA Nursery rhymes, Canadian

RVM EQ Comptines canadiennes-anglaises

Nursery rhymes, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Example under: **Folk literature, Canadian.**

Notes under: **Children's literature, Canadian; Folk literature, Canadian.**

UF *French-Canadian nursery rhymes*

UF *Nursery rhymes, French-Canadian*

SA Nursery rhymes, Canadian

RVM EQ Comptines canadiennes-françaises

Nursery rhymes, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Nursery rhymes, Québécois*

RVM EQ Comptines québécoises

Nurses' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Writings of nurses, Canadian (English)*

BT Nurses' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières canadiens-anglais

Nurses' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Writings of nurses, Canadian (French)*

BT Nurses' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières canadiens-français

Nurses' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Nurses' writings, Québécois*

UF *Québécois nurses' writings*

RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières québécois

Off-reserve Indigenous people--Canada

UF *Off-reserve Indians--Canada [Former Heading]*

SA Indians of North America--Urban residence--Canada

BT Indians of North America--Canada

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada

LCSH EQ Off-reservation Indians--Canada

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique vivant hors réserve--Canada

Ojibwa imprints

Example under: **Indian imprints--Canada**.

UF *Lists of Ojibwa books and serials*

UF *Ojibwa imprints--Bibliography*

RVM EQ Imprimés ojibwa

Ojibwa imprints--Canada

Example under: **Indian imprints--Canada**.

UF *Canada--Ojibwa imprints*

UF *Lists of Ojibwa books and serials printed in Canada*

UF *Ojibwa imprints--Canada--Bibliography*

RVM EQ Imprimés ojibwa--Canada

Old Fort Niagara (N.Y.)--Capture, 1813

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns

BT United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Fort Niagara (N.Y.)--Prise, 1813

Older Chinese Canadians

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Chinese Canadian aged
UF Chinese Canadian older people
UF Older Chinese Canadians--Canada
UF Older people, Chinese Canadian
SA Chinese Canadians
SA Older people--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes âgées canadiennes d'origine chinoise

Older Indigenous people--Canada

Here are entered works on older or aged persons, in general, among Indigenous peoples in Canada. Works on the topic of those members of Indigenous peoples whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people, are entered under: **Indigenous Elders--Canada**. Such Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Older Indigenous people in a particular location e.g. **Older Indigenous people--Ontario--Toronto**.

Note under: **Indigenous Elders--Canada**.

UF Canada--Older Indigenous people
UF Indigenous aged--Canada
UF Indigenous older people--Canada
UF Indigenous people, Older--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Aged
UF Indigenous senior citizens--Canada
UF Indigenous seniors--Canada
UF Older people, Indigenous--Canada
UF Aboriginal older people--Canada
UF Aboriginal people, Older--Canada
UF Aboriginal senior citizens--Canada
UF Aboriginal seniors--Canada
UF Canada--Older Aboriginal people
UF Canada--Older Native people
UF Native aged--Canada
UF Native older people--Canada
UF Native people, Older--Canada
UF Native peoples--Canada--Aged
UF Native senior citizens--Canada
UF Native seniors--Canada
UF Older Aboriginal people--Canada
UF Older people, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Older people, Native--Canada

- UF *Older Native people--Canada [Former Heading]*
- BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
- BT Older people--Canada
- RVM EQ Personnes âgées autochtones--Canada

Older Nisga'a Indians

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under: **Indians of North America--Canada; Older Indians--Canada.**

- UF *Nisga'a aged*
- UF *Nisga'a Indians--Aged*
- UF *Nisga'a older people*
- UF *Older Nisga'a Indians--Canada*
- UF *Older people, Nisga'a*
- BT Nisga'a Indians
- BT Older people--Canada

Older people's writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF *Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (English)*
- SA Older people's writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits de personnes âgées canadiens-anglais

Older people's writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF *Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (French)*
- UF *French-Canadian aged, Writings of*
- UF *French-Canadian older people, Writings of*
- UF *French-Canadian older people's writings*
- UF *Older people, Writings of, Canadian (French)*
- UF *Writings of older people, Canadian (French)*
- SA Older people's writings, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Older people's writings, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits de personnes âgées canadiens-français

Older people's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)*
- UF *Older people's writings, Québécois*
- LCSH EQ Older people's writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Écrits de personnes âgées québécois

One-act plays, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

- SA One-act plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Pièces en un acte canadiennes-anglaises

One-act plays, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

UF *French-Canadian one-act plays*

SA One-act plays, Canadian

LCSH EQ One-act plays, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Pièces en un acte canadiennes-françaises

One-act plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *One-act plays, Québécois*

UF *Québécois one-act plays*

LCSH EQ One-act plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Pièces en un acte québécoises

One-act plays, Canadian (German)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

UF *German Canadian one-act plays*

UF *One-act plays, German Canadian*

SA Canadian drama (German)

SA One-act plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Pièces en un acte canadiennes (allemandes)

On-reserve Status Indians--Canada

UF *First Nations people living on reserves--Canada*

UF *First Nations people living on-reserve--Canada*

UF *Indigenous people living on reserves--Canada*

UF *Indigenous people living on-reserve--Canada*

UF *On-reserve First Nations people--Canada*

UF *On-reserve Indians--Canada*

UF *On-reserve Registered Indians--Canada*

UF *On-reserve Status Indigenous people--Canada*

UF *Status Indians living on reserves--Canada*

UF *Status Indians living on-reserve--Canada*

SA Indians of North America--Canada

LCSH EQ Reservation Indians--Canada

RVM EQ Indiens d'Amérique vivant dans les réserves--Canada

Ontarians

Here are only entered works discussing Ontarians outside the province. For works about Ontarians in Ontario see note under: **Canadians.**

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Ontarians--Ontario*

UF *Ontarioans*

SA Canadians
SA Ontario
RVM EQ Ontariens

Ontario, French-speaking

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Ontario as an area.
May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

UF *Francophone Ontario*
UF *French-speaking Ontario*
RVM EQ Ontario francophone

Ontario, South Central

Here are entered works discussing the part of Ontario comprising Norfolk, Haldimand, Brant, Wellington, Dufferin, Simcoe and Peterborough Counties; the Regional Municipalities of Niagara, Waterloo, Halton, Peel, York and Durham; and the cities of Hamilton, Toronto and Kawartha Lakes. Its exact boundaries may vary.
This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings. This term is used mainly for topics such as history, collective biography, economic conditions, social conditions, description and travel, ecology, etc., of South Central Ontario.

UF *Ontario, Southcentral*
UF *Ontario, South-central*
UF *South Central Ontario*
UF *Southcentral Ontario*
UF *South-central Ontario*
RVM EQ Ontario (Centre-Sud)

Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-

Note under: **Ontario--History--1867-** .

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1867-

Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Ontario--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Ontario--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Ontario--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1991-

Ontario--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Ontario--English-French relations

Use subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-English-French relations
UF *Ontario--French-English relations*
BT Ontario--History
BT Ontario--Politics and government
RVM EQ Ontario--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Ontario--History--1791-1841

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1791-1841

Ontario--History--1841-1867

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1841-1867

Ontario--History--1867-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Ontario. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under: **Ontario--Politics and government--1867-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under: **Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-** .

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1867-

Ontario--History--1867-1918

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1867-1918

Ontario--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1918-1945

Ontario--History--1945-

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1945-

Ontario--Politics and government--1791-1841

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1841

Ontario--Politics and government--1841-1867

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1841-1867

Ontario--Politics and government--1867-

Note under: **Ontario--History--1867-** .

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

Ontario--Politics and government--1867-1905

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1905

Ontario--Politics and government--1905-1919

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1919

Ontario--Politics and government--1919-1923

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1919-1923

Ontario--Politics and government--1923-1943

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1923-1943

Ontario--Politics and government--1943-1985

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1943-1985

Ontario--Politics and government--1985-1990

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1985-1990

Ontario--Politics and government--1990-1995

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1990-1995

Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003

UF *Ontario--Politics and government--1995-*

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1995-2003

Ontario--Politics and government--2003-

UF *Ontario--Politics and government--1995-*

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

Ontario--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Ontario--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1867-

Ontario--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Ontario--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Ontario--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1991-

Ontario--Social conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Ookpik

SA Inuit--Canada--Material culture

RVM EQ Ookpik

Orléans, Île d' (Québec)

- UF* *Île d'Orléans (Québec : Island)*
- UF* *Orléans Island (Québec)*
- UF* *Orléans, Isle of (Québec)*
- BT** Islands--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ** Orleans, Island of (Québec)
- RVM EQ** Orléans, Île d' (Québec)

Outdoor recreation--Saint Lawrence River

Example under: **Outdoor recreation--Canada.**

- UF* *Saint Lawrence River--Recreational use*
- RVM EQ** Loisirs de plein air--Saint-Laurent (Fleuve)

Pacific Scandal, 1873

- SA** Canada--Politics and government--1867-1873
- SA** Political corruption--Canada
- RVM EQ** Scandale du Pacifique, 1873

Painters Eleven (Group of artists)

- UF* *Painters Eleven (Canadian painters)*
- SA** Painting, Canadian--20th century
- LCSH EQ** Painters Eleven (Group of painters)
- RVM EQ** Groupe des Onze (Groupe d'artistes)

Pakistani Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Pakistani ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* *Canada--Pakistanis*
- UF* *Pakistani Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Canadians
- SA** South Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine pakistanaise

Palestinian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Palestinian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* *Canada--Palestinians*
- UF* *Canadians of Palestinian ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Palestinian origin*
- UF* *Palestinian Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine palestinienne

Panjabi Canadians

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Panjabi ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Panjabi Canadians--Canada*
- UF *Punjabi Canadians*
- SA Canadians
- SA South Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine pendjabi

Parc national de Plaisance (Québec)

- UF *Parc provincial de Plaisance (Québec)*
- UF *Plaisance National Park (Québec)*
- UF *Plaisance Park (Québec)*
- UF *Plaisance Provincial Park (Québec)*
- UF *Plaisance, Parc national de (Québec)*
- BT Provincial parks and reserves--Canada
- LCSH EQ Parc de Plaisance (Québec)
- RVM EQ Parc national de Plaisance (Québec)

Parliamentary secretaries (Legislators)--Canada

Here are entered works on parliamentary secretaries in Canada, members of the government party who are appointed by the Prime Minister from the Parliament of Canada or by provincial premiers from the provincial legislatures to assist cabinet ministers with their parliamentary or legislative duties. The term "parliamentary secretary" is used in Parliament. In the provinces, only some of which have this office, the official term varies among parliamentary secretary, parliamentary assistant, legislative secretary or legislative assistant. These appointees are not part of the cabinet. This heading is not assigned to works on those staff members of Members of Parliament who are known as legislative or parliamentary assistants and assist members with their legislative duties, communication and media relations.

- UF *Legislative assistants (Legislators)--Canada*
- UF *Legislative secretaries (Legislators)--Canada*
- UF *Parliamentary assistants (Legislators)--Canada*
- SA Legislators--Canada
- SA Cabinet ministers--Canada
- RVM EQ Adjoints parlementaires--Canada

Pathfinders (Girl Guides)--Canada

Example under: **Girl Guides--Canada.**

- UF *Canada--Pathfinders (Girl Guides)*
- RVM EQ Kamsoks (Guidisme)--Canada

Patriotic poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- SA Patriotic poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie patriotique canadienne-anglaise

Patriotic poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

UF *French-Canadian patriotic poetry*

UF *Patriotic poetry, French-Canadian*

SA Patriotic poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie patriotique canadienne-française

Patriotic poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Patriotic poetry, Québécois*

UF *Québécois patriotic poetry*

LCSH EQ Patriotic poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poésie patriotique québécoise

Pekuakamiulnuatsh Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Pekuakamiulnuatsh from one particular area.

UF *First Nation of the Pekuakami*

UF *Ilnu du Lac-Saint-Jean Indians*

UF *Ilnu of Mashteuiatsh Indians*

UF *Ilnuatsh du Pekuakami Indians*

UF *Montagnais du Lac-Saint-Jean Indians*

UF *Montagnais of Lac Saint-Jean Indians*

UF *Première nation des Pekuakamiulnuatsh*

BT Innu

BT Montagnais Indians

RVM EQ Pekuakamiulnuatsh (Indiens)

Pelee Island, Battle of, Ont., 1838

UF *Pelee Island (Ont.), Battle of, 1838*

SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns

RVM EQ Bataille de l'île Pelee, Ont., 1838

Pelican Narrows (Sask.) Region

RVM EQ Pelican Narrows, Région de (Sask.)

Pelican Narrows Region (Sask.)

RVM EQ Pelican Narrows, Région de (Sask.)

Pend-d'Oreille River Valley

BT Valleys--British Columbia

LCSH EQ Pend Oreille River Valley

RVM EQ Pend Oreille, Vallée de la

Pend-d'Oreille River

UF Pend'Oreille River

UF Pend d'Oreille River

BT Rivers--British Columbia

LCSH EQ Pend Oreille River

RVM EQ Pend Oreille (Rivière)

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (English)

SA People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés canadiens-anglais

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF French-Canadian people with disabilities, Writings of

UF People with disabilities, Writings of, French-Canadian

UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (French)

UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, French-Canadian

UF Writings of people with disabilities, Canadian (French)

UF Writings of people with disabilities, French-Canadian

SA People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés canadiens-français

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF People with disabilities, Writings of, Québécois

UF Québécois people with disabilities, Writings of

RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés québécois

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under: **Canadian literature**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF Canadian people with disabilities, Writings of

UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian

UF Writings of people with disabilities, Canadian

SA Canadian literature

RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés canadiens

People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Mentally handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (English)*
SA People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés mentaux canadiens-anglais

People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *French-Canadian people with mental disabilities, Writings of*
UF *Mentally handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (French)*
UF *People with mental disabilities, Writings of, French-Canadian*
UF *Writings of people with mental disabilities, Canadian (French)*
SA People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés mentaux canadiens-français

People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Québécois*
RVM EQ Écrits de handicapés mentaux québécois

Peruvian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Peruvian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Peruvians*
UF *Canadians of Peruvian ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Peruvian ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Peruvian origin*
UF *Peruvian Canadians--Canada*
BT Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
BT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine péruvienne

Petitcodiac, Battle of, N.B., 1755

UF *Hillsborough (N.B.), Battle near, 1755*
UF *Hillsborough, Battle at, N.B., 1755*
UF *Hillsborough, Battle near, N.B., 1755*
UF *Petcoudiac, Battle of, N.B., 1755*
UF *Petcoudiak, Battle of, N.B., 1755*
UF *Petitcodiac River, Battle on the, N.B., 1755*
SA Acadians--Expulsion, 1755
SA Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
SA Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
SA Winslow's Expedition for the Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755
RVM EQ Bataille de Petitcodiac, N.-B., 1755

Phoenix group (Group of craftsmen)

- SA Decorative arts--Canada
- RVM EQ Phoenix group (Artisans canadiens)

Picaresque literature, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- SA Canadian literature (English)
- SA Canadian fiction (English)
- SA Picaresque literature, Canadian

Plains of Abraham (Québec, Quebec)

- UF *Québec (Québec). Plains of Abraham*
- RVM EQ Plaines d'Abraham (Québec, Québec)

Plattsburgh, Battle of, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814

- UF *Plattsburgh (N.Y.), Battle of, 1814*
- SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- SA Lake Champlain, Battle of, N.Y., 1814
- SA United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- LCSH EQ Plattsburg, Battle of, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814
- RVM EQ Bataille de Plattsburgh, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814

Poets, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.
Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- SA Poets, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poètes canadiens-anglais

Poets, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.
Example under: **Authors, Canadian; Haitian Canadian poets.**
Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- UF *French-Canadian poets*
- SA Poets, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Poets, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Poètes canadiens-français

Poets, Canadian (French)--19th century--Biography

Example under: **Authors, Canadian--Biography.**

- RVM EQ Poètes québécois--19e siècle--Biographies

Poets, Canadian (French)--19th century--Portraits

Example under: **Authors, Canadian.**

RVM EQ Poètes québécois--19e siècle--Portraits

Poets, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Poets, Québécois

UF Québécois poets

LCSH EQ Poets, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poètes québécois

RVM EQ Poètes québécois--20e siècle

RVM EQ Poètes québécois--21e siècle

Poets, Canadian (Icelandic)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

UF Icelandic Canadian poets

UF Poets, Icelandic Canadian

SA Poets, Canadian

RVM EQ Poètes canadiens d'origine islandaise

Poets, Canadian (Ukrainian)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

UF Poets, Ukrainian Canadian

UF Ukrainian Canadian poets

SA Poets, Canadian

RVM EQ Poètes canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Pointe-du-Buisson Site (Beauharnois, Québec)

UF Pointe-aux-Buissons Site (Beauharnois, Québec)

UF Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Site (Beauharnois, Québec)

UF Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Site (Melocheville, Québec)

UF Pointe-du-Buisson Site (Melocheville, Québec)

BT Excavations (Archaeology)--Québec (Province)

BT Québec (Province)--Antiquities

RVM EQ Pointe-du-Buisson (Beauharnois, Québec : Site archéologique)

Polar Bear Swim, Vancouver, B.C.

RVM EQ Polar Bear Swim, Vancouver, C.-B.

Police, Provincial--Canada

Use corporate headings for names of particular provincial police forces

The heading \$aPolice, Provincial may be subdivided by names of provinces and assigned to works when the corporate heading for the specific force is inappropriate or cannot be subdivided by the appropriate topical subdivision for the work in hand, e.g. **Police, Provincial--Ontario**.

UF *Canada--Police, Provincial*
UF *Canada--Provincial police*
UF *Provincial police--Canada*
SA Police--Canada
LCSH EQ Police--Canada--Provinces
LCSH EQ Police, State--Canada
RVM EQ Police provinciale--Canada

Police, Provincial--Ontario

Here are entered works on the provincial police or police force in Ontario for which the corporate heading for the Ontario Provincial Police or OPP is inappropriate or cannot be subdivided by the appropriate subdivision for the work in hand.

Example under: **Police, Provincial--Canada**.

UF *Ontario--Provincial police*
UF *Provincial police--Ontario*
RVM EQ Police provinciale--Ontario

Polish Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Polish Canadian women--Canada*
UF *Women, Polish Canadian*
SA Polish Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine polonaise

Polish Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Polish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Polish ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Polish ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Polish origin*
UF *Canada--Poles*
UF *Polish Canadians--Canada*
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine polonaise

Political fiction, Canadian (English)

iMay be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- BT** Canadian fiction (English)
- BT** Political fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Politique-fiction canadienne-anglaise

Political plays, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

- UF* *French-Canadian political plays*
- SA** Political plays, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Political plays, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Théâtre politique canadien-français

Political plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Political plays, Québécois*
- RVM EQ** Théâtre politique québécois

Political poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- SA** Political poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie politique canadienne-anglaise

Political poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- UF* *French-Canadian political poetry*
- UF* *Political poetry, French-Canadian*
- SA** Political poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie politique canadienne-française

Political poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- RVM EQ** Poésie politique québécoise

Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF* *Writings of political prisoners, Canadian (English)*
- SA** Political prisoners' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de prisonniers politiques canadiens-anglais

Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF* *French-Canadian political prisoners' writings*

UF *Political prisoners' writings, French-Canadian*
UF *Writings of political prisoners, Canadian (French)*
SA Political prisoners' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers politiques canadiens-français

Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Political prisoners' writings, Québécois*
UF *Québécois political prisoners' writings*
RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers politiques québécois

Political satire, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

SA Political satire, Canadian
RVM EQ Satire politique canadienne-anglaise

Pont de Québec (Lévis and Québec, Québec)

UF *Quebec Bridge (Lévis and Québec, Québec)*
UF *Québec Bridge (Lévis and Québec, Québec)*
SA Bridges--Canada
LCSH EQ Pont de Québec (Québec)
RVM EQ Pont de Québec (Lévis et Québec, Québec)

Portuguese Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Portuguese Canadian women--Canada*
UF *Women, Portuguese Canadian*
SA Portuguese Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine portugaise

Portuguese Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Portuguese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Portuguese ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Portuguese ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Portuguese origin*
UF *Luso Canadians*
UF *Canada--Portuguese*
UF *Portuguese Canadians--Canada*
SA Azorean Canadians
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine portugaise

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-

Note under: **Prairie Provinces--History--1905-** .

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1991-

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

Prairie Provinces--English-French relations

Use subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-English-French relations

UF *Prairie Provinces--French-English relations*

BT Prairie Provinces--History

BT Prairie Provinces--Politics and government

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Prairie Provinces--History--1905-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Prairie Provinces. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under: **Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under: **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-** .

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1905-

Prairie Provinces--History--1905-1945

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--History--1945-

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1945-

Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-

Note under: **Prairie Provinces--History--1905-** .

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-1945

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1945-

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1945-

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1905-

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--20e siècle

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1991-

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

Prime ministers--Canada--Family

UF *Prime ministers' families--Canada*

SA Families--Canada

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Relations familiales

Prime ministers--Canada--Messages

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Messages

Prime ministers--Canada--Press conferences

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Conférences de presse

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-

Note under: **Prince Edward Island--History--1873-**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1873-

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-1918

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1873-1918

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1991-

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--To 1873

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince Edward Island--English-French relations

Use subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-
-English-French relations

UF *Prince Edward Island--French-English relations*

BT Prince Edward Island--History

BT Prince Edward Island--Politics and government

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Prince Edward Islanders

Here are only entered works discussing Prince Edward Islanders outside the province. For works about Prince Edward Islanders in Prince Edward Island see note under: **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *P.E. Islanders*

UF *Prince Edward Islanders--Prince Edward Island*

SA Canadians

SA Maritimers

SA Prince Edward Island

RVM EQ Prince-Édouardiens

Prince Edward Island--History--1873-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Prince Edward Island.

Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under: **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under: **Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-** .

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1873-

Prince Edward Island--History--1873-1918

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1873-1918

Prince Edward Island--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1918-1945

Prince Edward Island--History--1945-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1945-

Prince Edward Island--History--To 1873

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-

Note under: **Prince Edward Island--History--1873-** .

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1873-

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-1911

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1873-1911

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1911-1935

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1911-1935

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1935-1959

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1959

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1959-1979

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1959-1979

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1979-1986

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1979-1986

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1986-1996

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1986-1996

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-2007

UF *Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-*

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1996-2007

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--2007-

UF *Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-*

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--2007-

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--To 1873

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to Prince Edward Island's entry into Confederation in 1873.

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1873-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1873-

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1873-1918

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1873-1918

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1991-

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--To 1873

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince of Wales Fort (Man.)

UF *Prince of Wales Fort II (Man.)*

UF *Fort Prince of Wales (Man.)*

UF *Prince of Wales' Fort (Man.)*

BT Fortification--Manitoba

RVM EQ Fort Prince-de-Galles (Man.)

Prisoners' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF *Writings of prisoners, Canadian (English)*

SA Prisoners' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers canadiens-anglais

Prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF *French-Canadian prisoners' writings*

UF *Writings of prisoners, Canadian (French)*

SA Prisoners' writings, Canadian

LCSH EQ Prisoners' writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers canadiens-français

Prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Prisoners' writings, Québécois*

UF *Québécois prisoners' writings*

LCSH EQ Prisoners' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers québécois

Propaganda, Anti-Canadian

May be subdivided geographically for the place of origin of the propaganda or the location where it is being released.

UF *Anti-Canadian propaganda*

UF *Anti-Canadianism*

SA Canada--Foreign public opinion

SA Canada--Relations

RVM EQ Propagande anticanadienne

Prose poems, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.**

SA Prose poems, Canadian

RVM EQ Poèmes en prose canadiens-anglais

Prose poems, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.**

UF *French-Canadian prose poems*

UF *Prose poems, French-Canadian*

SA Prose poems, Canadian

RVM EQ Poèmes en prose canadiens-français

Prose poems, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Prose poems, Québécois*

UF *Québécois prose poems*

LCSH EQ Prose poems, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poèmes en prose québécois

Prose poems, Canadian (Italian)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.**

UF *Italian-Canadian prose poems*

SA Prose poems, Canadian

RVM EQ Poèmes en prose canadiens (italiens)

Prospectors--Canada

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups see subdivisions listed under: **Actors--Canada.**

UF *Canada--Prospectors*

UF *Canadian prospectors*

SA Mines and mineral resources--Canada

RVM EQ Prospecteurs--Canada

Protest literature, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

SA Protest literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature contestataire canadienne-anglaise

Protest poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

SA Protest poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie contestataire canadienne-anglaise

Protestant school system--Newfoundland and Labrador

Here are entered works on the Protestant school system in Newfoundland and Labrador, one of several denominational school systems that existed in that province until the late 1990s. Works about a particular school board or district are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

SA Public schools--Canada
RVM EQ Écoles protestantes--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

Protestant school system--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works on the Protestant school system which coexisted with a Catholic school system in the province of Québec until the late 1990s when denominational school boards or commissions scolaires were replaced with ones organized along linguistic lines, French language or English language. Works about a particular school board are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

SA Catholic school system--Québec (Province)
SA Public schools--Canada
RVM EQ Écoles protestantes--Québec (Province)

Proverbs, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

BT Proverbs, Canadian
RVM EQ Proverbes canadiens-anglais

Proverbs, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

UF *French-Canadian proverbs*
BT Proverbs, Canadian
LCSH EQ Proverbs, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Proverbes canadiens-français

Proverbs, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Proverbs, Québécois*
UF *Québécois proverbs*
LCSH EQ Proverbs, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Proverbes québécois

Provincial aid to adult education--Canada

UF *Adult education--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Canada--Provincial aid to adult education*
UF *Provincial grants for adult education--Canada*
SA Adult education--Canada--Finance
SA Provincial aid to education--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'éducation des adultes--Canada

Provincial aid to community development--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to community development*
UF *Community development--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Government aid to community development--Canada*
UF *Provincial grants for community development--Canada*
SA Canadian provinces--Social policy
SA Economic assistance, Domestic--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État au développement communautaire--Canada

Provincial aid to cultural industries--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to cultural industries*
UF *Cultural industries--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Government aid to cultural industries--Canada*
UF *Provincial grants for cultural industries--Canada*
SA Canadian provinces--Cultural policy
SA Cultural industries--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux industries culturelles--Canada

Provincial aid to dance--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to dance*
UF *Dance--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Government aid to dance--Canada*
UF *Provincial grants for dance--Canada*
SA Dance--Canada--Finance
SA Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la danse--Canada

Provincial aid to day care centers--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to day care centers*
UF *Day care centers--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Government aid to day care centers--Canada*
UF *Provincial grants for day care centers--Canada*
SA Children--Services for--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux garderies--Canada

Provincial aid to education--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to education*
UF *Education--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Provincial grants for education--Canada*
SA Education and state--Canada
SA Education--Canada--Finance
SA Federal aid to education--Canada
LCSH EQ Government aid to education--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'éducation--Canada

Provincial aid to higher education--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to higher education*

UF *Education, Higher--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Provincial grants for higher education--Canada*
SA Education and state--Canada
SA Education, Higher--Canada
SA Provincial aid to education--Canada
SA Universities and colleges--Canada--Finance
LCSH EQ Government aid to higher education--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'enseignement supérieur--Canada

Provincial aid to housing--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to housing*
UF *Government aid to housing--Canada*
UF *Housing--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Provincial grants for housing--Canada*
SA Housing--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État au logement--Canada

Provincial aid to human services--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to human services*
UF *Government aid to human services--Canada*
UF *Human services--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Provincial grants for human services--Canada*
SA Human services--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux services sociaux--Canada

Provincial aid to humanities research--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to humanities research*
UF *Humanities--Research--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Provincial aid to research in the humanities--Canada*
UF *Provincial grants for humanities research--Canada*
UF *Provincial grants to humanities research--Canada*
UF *Provincial support for humanities research--Canada*
UF *Provincial support of humanities research--Canada*
SA Provincial aid to research--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la recherche en sciences humaines--Canada

Provincial aid to libraries--Canada

Example under: **Canada--Cultural policy; Provincial aid--Canada.**
UF *Canada--Provincial aid to libraries*
UF *Libraries--Canada--Provincial aid*
SA Provincial aid to education--Canada
LCSH EQ Government aid to libraries--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux bibliothèques--Canada

Provincial aid to museums--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to museums*

UF *Museums--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Provincial grants for museums--Canada*
SA *Museums--Canada*
RVM EQ *Aide de l'État aux musées--Canada*

Provincial aid to private schools--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to private schools*
UF *Private schools--Canada--Provincial aid*
UF *Provincial grants for private schools--Canada*
SA *Provincial aid to education--Canada*
LCSH EQ *Government aid to private schools--Canada*
RVM EQ *Aide de l'État aux écoles privées--Canada*

Provincial aid to publishing--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to publishing*
UF *Publishing--Canada--Provincial aid*
SA *Federal aid to publishing--Canada*
RVM EQ *Aide de l'État à l'édition--Canada*

Provincial aid to research--Canada

Here are entered works on provincial government aid to or support of research in Canada, when four or more provinces are discussed collectively. Works on federal government aid to research are entered under: **Federal aid to research--Canada**. General works on all research grants in Canada, as well as comprehensive works on grants made by non-government bodies, are entered under: **Research grants--Canada**.

Notes under: **Federal aid to research--Canada; Research grants--Canada**.

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to research*
UF *Government aid to research--Canada*
UF *Provincial grants for research--Canada*
UF *Provincial support for research--Canada*
UF *Provincial support of research--Canada*
UF *Research--Canada--Provincial aid*
SA *Research grants--Canada*
SA *Research--Canada--Finance*
RVM EQ *Aide de l'État à la recherche--Canada*

Provincial aid to sports--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial aid to sports*
UF *Provincial grants for sports--Canada*
UF *Sports--Canada--Provincial aid*
SA *Sports--Canada--Finance*
RVM EQ *Aide de l'État aux sports--Canada*

Provincial aid to the arts--Canada

UF *Art, Canadian--Provincial aid*
UF *Canada--Provincial aid to art*

UF Provincial aid to art--Canada
UF Provincial grants for art--Canada
UF Provincial patronage of the arts--Canada
UF Arts, Canadian--Provincial aid
UF Canada--Provincial aid to the arts
UF Provincial grants for the arts--Canada
SA Arts, Canadian--Finance
SA Federal aid to the arts--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux arts--Canada

Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to the performing arts
UF Government aid to the performing arts--Canada
UF Performing arts--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for the performing arts--Canada
SA Performing arts--Canada--Finance
SA Provincial aid to the arts--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux arts du spectacle--Canada

Provincial aid to the theater--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to the theater
UF Provincial grants for the theater--Canada
UF Theater--Canada--Provincial aid
SA Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada
SA Theater--Canada--Finance
LCSH EQ Government aid to the theater--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État au théâtre--Canada

Provincial aid to women's organizations--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to women's organizations
UF Provincial grants for women's organizations--Canada
UF Women--Canada--Societies and clubs--Provincial aid
SA Women--Canada--Societies and clubs--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux organisations féminines--Canada

Provincial aid to women's organizations--Saskatchewan

Example under: **Provincial aid--Canada.**

RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux organisations féminines--Saskatchewan

Provincial aid to youth services--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to youth services
UF Government aid to youth services--Canada
UF Provincial grants for youth services--Canada
UF Youth--Services for--Canada--Provincial aid
SA Youth--Services for--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux services à la jeunesse--Canada

Provincial aid--Canada

Here are entered collective works on aid from provincial and territorial governments in Canada to a variety of activities, organizations, fields of endeavour, industries, etc., in both the public and private sectors. Collective works on the provincial or territorial aid from a specific province or territory are entered under headings of the type **Provincial aid--Ontario**. Works on provincial aid to specific activities, fields of endeavour, etc. are entered under headings of the type **Provincial aid to libraries--Canada; Motion picture industry--Subsidies--Canada--Provinces; Provincial aid to women's organizations--Saskatchewan**; etc. Collective works on aid from the federal government are entered under: **Federal aid--Canada**.

Note under: **Federal aid--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	<i>Canada--Provincial aid</i>
SA	Federal aid--Canada
SA	Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
SA	Subsidies--Canada--Provinces
LCSH EQ	Government aid--Canada
RVM EQ	Aide de l'État--Canada

Provincial aid--Ontario

Example under: **Provincial aid--Canada**.

RVM EQ	Aide de l'État--Ontario
---------------	-------------------------

Provincial bonds--Canada

<i>UF</i>	<i>Bonds--Canada--Provinces</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Bonds, Provincial--Canada</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Canada--Provincial bonds</i>
SA	Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
SA	Bonds--Canada
LCSH EQ	State bonds--Canada
RVM EQ	Obligations provinciales (Canada)

Provincial courts--Canada

Here are entered works about courts at the lowest level of the court systems in Canadian provinces, known by various names, depending on the province, but most often as Provincial Court.

Small claims and juvenile and family matters are handled as divisions of these courts in certain provinces; in other provinces these matters are handled by separate courts.

Works discussing collectively all the courts of Canadian provinces are entered under: **Courts--Canada--Provinces**. Works on all the courts of a particular province are entered under the heading **Courts** with the appropriate geographic subdivision, e.g. **Courts--Ontario**.

Note under: **Courts--Canada--Provinces**.

<i>UF</i>	<i>Canada--Provincial courts</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Courts, Provincial--Canada</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Magistrates' courts--Canada</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Police courts--Canada</i>

UF Provincial judges' courts--Canada
UF Provincial magistrates' courts--Canada
SA Courts--Canada
RVM EQ Cours provinciales (Canada)

Provincial departments of education--Canada

Use corporate headings for names of particular provincial departments of education, e.g. **Ontario. Ministry of Education**
UF Canada--Provincial departments of education
UF Departments of education, Provincial--Canada
UF Provincial school systems--Canada
SA Education--Canada
RVM EQ Ministères de l'éducation--Canada

Provincial governments--Canada--Officials and employees

For examples of further subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Canada--Officials and employees.**

Here are entered works discussing collectively the officials and employees of Canadian provincial governments. Works on officials of a particular provincial government are entered under its name with subdivision **Officials and employees**, e.g. **Ontario--Officials and employees.**

Example under: **Canada--Officials and employees; Employees--Canada.**

UF Provincial governments--Officials and employees--Canada
UF Provincial officials and employees--Canada
RVM EQ Gouvernements provinciaux (Canada)--Fonctionnaires

Provincial libraries--Canada

Here are entered general works discussing collectively those Canadian libraries whose chief function is to provide information services and materials to the legislative, executive and judicial branches of the provincial governments. In addition some of them are also responsible for the coordination of library and information services throughout the province. In other provinces this task is performed by separate provincial library agencies.

Works about a particular provincial library are entered under the corporate heading for its name, e.g. **Alberta. Legislature Library.**

UF Canada--Provincial libraries
UF Legislative libraries--Canada--Provinces
UF Libraries, Legislative--Canada--Provinces
UF Libraries, Provincial--Canada
UF Official libraries--Canada--Provinces
UF State libraries--Canada
SA Government libraries--Canada--Provinces
RVM EQ Bibliothèques provinciales (Canada)

Provincial library agencies--Canada

Here are entered general works discussing provincial government bodies such as boards, commissions, etc., which assist, coordinate, review, etc., library services within a province.

UF *Canada--Provincial library agencies*
UF *Library agencies, Provincial--Canada*
UF *State library agencies--Canada*
SA Provincial libraries--Canada
RVM EQ Organismes provinciaux chargés de bibliothèques--Canada

Provincial parks and reserves--Canada

Use names of particular provincial parks, e.g. **Algonquin Provincial Park (Ont.)**
UF *Canada--Parks, Provincial*
UF *Canada--Provincial parks and reserves*
SA National parks and reserves--Canada
SA Parks--Canada
RVM EQ Parcs provinciaux--Canada

Provincial rights--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial rights*
UF *Canada--Rights, Provincial*
UF *Provinces' rights--Canada*
UF *Rights, Provincial--Canada*
SA Constitutional history--Canada
SA Provincial governments--Canada
SA Constitutional law--Canada
SA Canada--Politics and government
SA Federal government--Canada
RVM EQ Droits provinciaux (Canada)

Provincial-local fiscal relations--Canada

Note under: **Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada.**
UF *Canada--Provincial-local fiscal relations*
UF *Fiscal relations, Provincial-local--Canada*
UF *Local-provincial fiscal relations--Canada*
UF *Municipal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada*
UF *Provincial-local fiscal relations (Canada)*
UF *Provincial-municipal fiscal relations--Canada*
SA Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
SA Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada
SA Provincial-local relations--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales provinciales-municipales (Canada)

Provincial-local relations--Canada

UF *Canada--Provincial-local relations*
UF *Local-provincial relations--Canada*
UF *Municipal-provincial relations--Canada*
UF *Provincial-local relations (Canada)*
UF *Provincial-municipal relations--Canada*
SA Provincial governments--Canada

SA Municipal government--Canada
LCSH EQ State-local relations--Canada
RVM EQ Relations provinciales-municipales (Canada)

Provincial-local tax relations--Canada

Note under: **Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada.**

UF Canada--Provincial-local tax relations
UF Local-provincial tax relations--Canada
UF Municipal-provincial tax relations--Canada
UF Provincial-local tax relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-municipal tax relations--Canada
UF Tax relations, Provincial-local--Canada
UF Tax sharing--Canada
SA Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada
SA Provincial-local fiscal relations--Canada
SA Provincial-local relations--Canada
SA Taxation, Provincial--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales provinciales-municipales (Canada)

Public libraries--Canada--Services to French-speaking Canadians

UF Canadians, French-speaking, Public library services to
SA Canadians, French-speaking
RVM EQ Bibliothèques et Canadiens français--Canada

Public libraries--Canada--Services to Italian Canadians

Example under: **Public libraries--Canada--Services to minorities.**

UF Italian Canadians, Public library services to
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Bibliothèques publiques--Canada--Services aux Canadiens d'origine italienne

Publication bans in court proceedings--Canada

UF No-publication orders in court proceedings--Canada
UF Orders banning publication in court proceedings--Canada
UF Orders prohibiting publication in court proceedings--Canada
UF Orders restricting publication in court proceedings--Canada
SA Courts--Canada
RVM EQ Ordonnances de non-publication--Canada

Puppet plays, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

SA Puppet plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre de marionnettes canadien-anglais

Quarter (Canadian coin)

UF 25-cent coin (Canadian coin)
UF 25-cent piece (Canadian coin)

UF Quarter, Canadian (Coin)
UF Quarter-dollar, Canadian
UF Twenty-five-cent coin (Canadian coin)
UF Twenty-five-cent piece (Canadian coin)
SA Coins, Canadian
RVM EQ Vingt-cinq cents

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-1918

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-1897
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-

Note under: Québec (Province)--History--1867- .
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1867-

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1960

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1965
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1945-1960

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-1991

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1965
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1965-
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1960-1991

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1991-

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1965-
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1991-

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Québec (Province)--English-French relations

Use subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-
-English-French relations
UF Québec (Province)--French-English relations
BT Québec (Province)--History
BT Québec (Province)--Politics and government
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1791-1841

Québec (Province)--History--1841-1867

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1841-1867

Québec (Province)--History--1867-1897

UF Québec (Province)--History--1867-1918

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1867-1897

Québec (Province)--History--1867-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Province of Québec. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under: Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under: Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867- .

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1867-

Québec (Province)--History--1897-1930

UF Québec (Province)--History--1867-1918

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1897-1930

Québec (Province)--History--1930-1945

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1930-1945

Québec (Province)--History--1945-1960

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1945-1960

Québec (Province)--History--1960-1976

UF Québec (Province)--History--Quiet Revolution, 1960-1966

UF Quiet Revolution, Québec, 1960-1966

UF Révolution tranquille, Québec, 1960-1966

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1960-1976

Québec (Province)--History--1976-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1976-

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1791-1841

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1841

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1841-1867

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1841-1867

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867-1897

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1897

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867-

Note under: Québec (Province)--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1920

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1936

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1897-1920

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1920-1936

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1936

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1920-1936

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1936-1960

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1936-1960

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1960-1976

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1960-1976

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1976-1985

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1976-1985

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1985-1994

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1985-1994

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-2003

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1994-2003

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--2003-2012

UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--2003-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--2003-2012

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1867-

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1945-1960

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1945-1960

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-1991

UF Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1960-1991

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1991-

- UF* Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-
- RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1991-

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--To 1867

- RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Québec (Québec)--History--Capture, 1629

- UF* Québec (Québec)--Capture, 1629
- SA** Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
- SA** Kirke's Expedition, 1627-1629
- RVM EQ** Québec (Québec)--Prise, 1629

Québec Bridge Disaster, Québec, 1907

- UF* Québec Bridge Collapse, Québec, 1907
- SA** Bridge failures--Canada
- SA** Disasters--Canada
- SA** Québec (Québec)--History
- RVM EQ** Effondrement du Pont de Québec, Québec, 1907

Quebec Invasion, 1775-1776

- UF* American Invasion, 1775-1776
- UF* Arnold's Expedition, 1775
- UF* Canada--History--Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776
- UF* Quebec Expedition, 1775
- SA** Canada--History--1775-1783
- SA** United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
- LCSH EQ** Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1775-1776 (Invasion américaine)

Quebec Sign Language

- May be subdivided geographically.
- UF* LSQ (Sign language)
- UF* QSL (Sign language)
- UF* Quebec Sign Language--Quebec (Province)
- SA** Canada--Languages
- RVM EQ** Langue des signes québécoise

Quebeckers

Here are entered works discussing Quebeckers who reside outside of the Province of Québec. For instructions on subject headings for works about Quebeckers residing in Québec see the scope note under: Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Quebeckers--Québec (Province)
- UF* Quebeckers

SA Québec (Province)
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Québécois

Quinte Region (Ont.)

Here are entered works on the region surrounding the Bay of Quinte in southern Ontario, including Prince Edward County and the southern portion of Hastings County. Its exact boundaries may vary. This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings.

UF *Bay of Quinte Country (Ont.)*
UF *Bay of Quinte Region (Ont.)*
UF *Quinte (Ont.)*
UF *Quinte Area (Ont.)*
LCSH EQ Quinte, Bay of, Region (Ont.)
RVM EQ Quinte, Région de la baie de (Ont.)

Quotations, Canadian (English)

Here are entered collections of Canadian quotations in English or those translated from English into another language or languages.

SA Quotations, Canadian
RVM EQ Citations canadiennes-anglaises

Quotations, Canadian (French)

Here are entered collections of Canadian quotations in French or those translated from French into another language or languages.

UF *French-Canadian quotations*
UF *Quotations, French-Canadian*
SA Quotations, Canadian
RVM EQ Citations canadiennes-françaises

Rabbit (Fictitious character : Solomon)

RVM EQ Rabbit (Personnage fictif : Solomon)

Radio plays, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

SA Radio plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Audiodrames canadiens-anglais

Radio plays, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

UF *French-Canadian radio plays*
SA Radio plays, Canadian
LCSH EQ Radio plays, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Audiodrames canadiens-français

Radio plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Radio plays, Québécois*
LCSH EQ Radio plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Audiodrames québécois

Raid Harricana (Snowmobile race)

- UF* *Harricana, Raid (Snowmobile race)*
SA Snowmobiling--Canada
SA Sports--Canada
RVM EQ Harricana (Course de motoneiges)

Reasonable accommodation--Canada

- RVM EQ** Accommodement raisonnable--Canada

Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Canadian recovering addicts' writings (English)*
UF *Writings of recovering addicts, Canadian (English)*
SA Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation canadiens-anglais

Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Canadian recovering addicts' writings (French)*
UF *French-Canadian recovering addicts' writings*
UF *Recovering addicts' writings, French-Canadian*
UF *Writings of recovering addicts, Canadian (French)*
UF *Writings of recovering addicts, French-Canadian*
SA Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation canadiens-français

Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Québécois recovering addicts' writings*
UF *Recovering addicts' writings, Québécois*
RVM EQ Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation québécois

Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings (English)*
UF *Writings of recovering alcoholics, Canadian (English)*
SA Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation canadiens-anglais

Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

- UF *Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings (French)*
- UF *French-Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings*
- UF *Recovering alcoholics' writings, French-Canadian*
- UF *Writings of recovering alcoholics, Canadian (French)*
- UF *Writings of recovering alcoholics, French-Canadian*
- SA Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation canadiens-français

Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Québécois recovering alcoholics' writings*
- UF *Recovering alcoholics' writings, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation québécois

Red Lake (Kenora, Ont. : Lake)

- BT Lakes--Ontario
- LCSH EQ Red Lake (Ont. : Lake)
- RVM EQ Red, Lac (Kenora, Ont.)

Red River (Minn. and N.D.-Man.)

- UF *Red River of the North*
- BT Rivers--Manitoba
- BT Rivers--Minnesota
- BT Rivers--North Dakota
- LCSH EQ Red River of the North
- RVM EQ Rouge, Rivière (Minn. et Dak. du N.-Man.)

Red River cart in art

Example under: **Art, Canadian--Themes, motives; Canada--In art**; and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.

- RVM EQ Charette de la rivière Rouge dans l'art

Red River cart

- SA Frontier and pioneer life--Prairie Provinces
- SA Transportation--Canada
- RVM EQ Charette de la rivière Rouge

Red River Expedition, 1870

- UF *Red River (Minn. and N.D.-Man.) Expedition, 1870*
- UF *Wolseley's Expedition, 1870*
- SA Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
- RVM EQ Rouge, Expédition de la rivière, 1870

Red River Watershed (Minn. and N.D.-Man.)

- BT** Watersheds--Manitoba
- BT** Watersheds--Minnesota
- BT** Watersheds--North Dakota
- LCSH EQ** Red River of the North Watershed
- RVM EQ** Rouge, Bassin de la (Minn. et Dak. du N.-Man.)

Redistribution (Election law)--Canada

- UF* *Canada--Redistribution (Election law)*
- UF* *Reapportionment (Election law)--Canada*
- SA** Election districts--Canada
- SA** Election law--Canada
- SA** Representative government and representation--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Apportionment (Election law)--Canada
- RVM EQ** Répartition des sièges--Canada

Reference books--Canadian literature (French)

Example under: **Reference books.**

- UF* *Reference sources about Canadian literature (French)*

Reference books--Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography

Additional entry is made under: **Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography.**

Example under: **Reference books.**

- UF* *Lists of reference books about French-Canadian literature*

Regional county municipalities

Here are entered works on Regional county municipalities or Municipalités régionales de comté in the Province of Québec. Since 1981 the province, with the exception of certain urban areas, which function as single tier municipalities outside of them, has been divided into these units of second tier government, replacing the former counties.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing Regional county municipalities or Municipalités régionales de comté in a particular region of Québec.

- UF* *MRCs (Municipalité régionales de comté)*
- UF* *MRCs (Municipalités régionales de comté)--Québec (Province)*
- UF* *Municipalités régionales de comté*
- UF* *Municipalités régionales de comté--Québec (Province)*
- UF* *RCMs (Regional county municipalities)*
- UF* *RCMs (Regional county municipalities)--Québec (Province)*
- UF* *Regional county municipalities--Quebec (Province)*
- SA** Municipal government--Québec (Province)
- SA** Québec (Province)--Administrative and political divisions
- RVM EQ** Municipalités régionales de comté

Registered Disability Savings Plans (Canada)

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *RDSPs (Registered Disability Savings Plans) (Canada)*

UF RDSP's (*Registered Disability Savings Plans*) (*Canada*)
SA Tax planning--Canada
RVM EQ Épargne-invalidité

Registered Home Ownership Savings Plans

UF R.H.O.S.P.s
SA Housing--Canada--Finance
SA Tax planning--Canada

Registered Retirement Savings Plans

UF *Individual retirement accounts--Canada*
UF RRSPs
UF R.R.S.P.s
SA Pension trusts--Canada
SA Tax planning--Canada
RVM EQ Épargne-retraite

Religious drama, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian poetry; Religious literature, Canadian.**

UF *French-Canadian religious drama*
UF *Religious drama, French-Canadian*
SA Religious drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre religieux canadien-français

Religious drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Québécois religious drama*
UF *Religious drama, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)*
UF *Religious drama, Québécois*
RVM EQ Théâtre religieux québécois

Religious poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Example under: **Canadian literature.**
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Religious literature, Canadian.**

SA Religious poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne-anglaise

Religious poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Religious literature, Canadian.**

UF *French-Canadian religious poetry*
UF *Religious poetry, French-Canadian*
SA Religious poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne-française

Religious poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Québécois religious poetry*
UF *Religious poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)*
UF *Religious poetry, Québécois*
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse québécoise

Religious poetry, Canadian (German)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- UF* *German Canadian religious poetry*
SA Canadian poetry (German)
SA Religious poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne (allemande)

Renga, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- SA** Renga, Canadian
RVM EQ Renga canadien-anglais

Renga, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- UF* *French-Canadian renga*
UF *Renga, French-Canadian*
SA Renga, Canadian
RVM EQ Renga canadien-français

Renga, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Québécois renga*
UF *Renga, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)*
UF *Renga, Québécois*
RVM EQ Renga québécois

Reportage literature, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.**

- SA** Reportage literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature de reportage canadienne-anglaise

Riddles, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Example under: **Riddles, Canadian.**
Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- SA** Riddles, Canadian
RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes canadiennes-anglaises

Riddles, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Riddles, Canadian.**

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF* *French-Canadian riddles*
UF *Riddles, French-Canadian*
SA Riddles, Canadian
RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes canadiennes-françaises

Riddles, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Québécois riddles*
UF *Riddles, Québécois*
RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes québécoises

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

- Use* names of particular mountains, e.g. **Edith Cavell, Mount (Alta.)**
May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings, e.g. **Geology--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)**
- UF* *Rocky Mountains, Canadian*
UF *Canadian Rocky Mountains*
BT Mountains--Alberta
BT Mountains--British Columbia
BT Rocky Mountains
LCSH EQ Canadian Rockies (B.C. and Alta.)
RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Climate

- RVM EQ** Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Climat

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Description and travel

- RVM EQ** Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Descriptions et voyages

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Guidebooks

- UF* *Guidebooks to the Canadian Rocky Mountains*
UF *Guidebooks to the Rocky Mountains in Canada*
UF *Guides to the Canadian Rocky Mountains*
UF *Guides to the Rocky Mountains in Canada*
UF *Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Description and travel--Guidebooks*
RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Guides

Romanian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Romanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* *Canada--Romanians*
- UF* *Canadians of Romanian ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Romanian ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Romanian origin*
- UF* *Romanian Canadians--Canada*
- BT** Canadians
- BT** East European Canadians
- BT** European Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine roumaine

Rond, Grand lac (Québec)

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Rond, Grand lac (Québec)

Russian Canadian artists

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Artists, Russian Canadian*
- UF* *Russian Canadian artists--Canada*
- BT** Artists--Canada
- BT** Russian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Artistes canadiens d'origine russe

Russian Canadian businesspeople

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Businesspeople, Russian Canadian*
- UF* *Russian Canadian businesspeople--Canada*
- UF* *Russian Canadians in business*
- SA** Russian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Gens d'affaires canadiens d'origine russe

Russian Canadian women artists

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Russian Canadian women artists--Canada*
- UF* *Women artists, Russian Canadian*
- BT** Women artists--Canada
- RVM EQ** Femmes artistes canadiennes d'origine russe

Russian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Russian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* *Canadians of Russian ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Russian ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Russian origin*
 UF *Canada--Russians*
 UF *Russian Canadians--Canada*
 SA European Canadians
 SA Canadians
 SA East European Canadians
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine russe

Ruthenian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ruthenian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Ruthenian ancestry*
 UF *Canadians of Ruthenian ethnic origin*
 UF *Canadians of Ruthenian origin*
 UF *Canada--Ruthenians*
 UF *Ruthenian Canadians--Canada*
 SA European Canadians
 SA Canadians
 SA East European Canadians
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ruthène

Rwandan Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Rwandan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Rwandans*
 UF *Canadians of Rwandan ancestry*
 UF *Canadians of Rwandan ethnic origin*
 UF *Canadians of Rwandan origin*
 UF *Rwandan Canadians--Canada*
 SA Africans--Canada
 SA Canadians
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine rwandaise

Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park (Québec)

BT Marine parks and reserves--Québec (Province)
 LCSH EQ Parc marin du Saguenay-Saint-Laurent (Québec)
 RVM EQ Parc marin du Saguenay-Saint-Laurent (Québec)

Saidye Bronfman Award for Excellence in the Crafts

Example under: **Awards--Canada**.

UF *Bronfman Award for Excellence in the Crafts*
UF *Saidye Bronfman Award*
UF *Saidye Bronfman Award for Excellence*
SA Art--Awards--Canada
RVM EQ Prix Saidye-Bronfman

Sailors' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Writings of sailors, Canadian (English)*
SA Sailors' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de marins canadiens-anglais

Saint Marys Bay (N.S.)

UF *Saint Mary's Bay (N.S.)*
UF *St. Marys Bay (N.S.)*
BT Bays--Nova Scotia
LCSH EQ Saint Mary Bay (N.S.)
RVM EQ Sainte-Marie, Baie (Digby, N.-É.)

Saint-Benoît Fire, Saint-Benoît, Mirabel, Québec, 1837

UF *Saint-Benoît (Mirabel, Québec)--Fire, 1837*
UF *Saint-Benoît (Mirabel, Québec)--History--Fire, 1837*
BT Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
RVM EQ Incendie de Saint-Benoît, Saint-Benoît, Mirabel, Québec, 1837

Saint-Denis, Battle of, Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, Québec, 1837

UF *Saint-Denis (Saint-Hyacinthe, Quebec), Battle of, 1837*
BT Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Saint-Denis, Battle of, Saint-Denis, Saint-Hyacinthe, Québec, 1837
RVM EQ Bataille de Saint-Denis, Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, Québec, 1837

Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)

This heading may not be used as a geographic subdivision. Instead, assign [topic]--Québec (Province)--Montréal and Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)-- [topical subdivision, if appropriate].

UF *Île Sainte-Hélène (Montréal, Québec)*
UF *Saint Helen Island (Montréal, Québec)*
UF *Ste-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)*
BT Islands--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Sainte-Hélène Island (Québec)
RVM EQ Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)

Saint-François River (Québec)

UF *Alsiganteku River (Québec)*
UF *Alsigontekw River (Québec)*

UF *Arsikansegou River (Québec)*
 UF *Saint-François River (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)*
 UF *St. Francis River (Québec)*
 UF *St-François River (Québec)*
 BT Rivers--Québec (Province)
 LCSH EQ Saint Francis River (Québec)
 RVM EQ Saint-François, Rivière (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)

Saint-François River Valley (Québec)

UF *Saint Francis Valley (Québec)*
 UF *Saint-François Valley (Québec)*
 BT Valleys--Québec (Province)
 LCSH EQ Saint Francis River Valley (Québec)
 RVM EQ Saint-François, Vallée de la (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)

Saint-François, Lake (Le Granit, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
 RVM EQ Saint-François, Grand Lac (Québec)

Saint-Jean, Lake (Québec)

UF *Lac Saint-Jean (Québec)*
 UF *Lac-Saint-Jean (Québec)*
 UF *Lake Saint John (Québec)*
 UF *Lake Saint-Jean (Québec)*
 UF *Lake St-Jean (Québec)*
 UF *Saint John, Lake (Le Domaine-du-Roy, Lac-Saint-Jean-Est and Maria-Chapdelaine, Québec)*
 UF *Saint-Jean, Lake (Le Domaine-du-Roy, Lac-Saint-Jean-Est and Marie-Chapdelaine, Québec)*
 UF *St. John, Lake (Québec)*
 BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
 LCSH EQ Saint John, Lake (Québec)
 RVM EQ Saint-Jean, Lac (Québec)

Saint-Léonard School Crisis, Montréal, Québec, 1968

UF *Saint-Léonard (Montréal, Québec) School Crisis, 1968*
 UF *Saint-Léonard School Crisis, 1968*
 RVM EQ Conflit scolaire de Saint-Léonard, Montréal, Québec, 1968

Saint-Louis, Lake (Québec)

Here are entered works on the enlargement of the Saint Lawrence River at the west end of Montréal Island, extending downstream from Île Perrot and the Soulanges Canal, the point where the Ottawa River joins the Saint Lawrence River, to the Lachine Rapids.

UF *Lake Saint-Louis (Québec)*
 UF *Saint-Louis Lake (Québec)*
 UF *Saint-Louis, Lake (Châteauguay, Québec)*
 UF *Saint-Louis, Lake (Roussillon, Québec)*
 UF *St. Louis, Lake (Québec)*

UF *St-Louis, Lake (Québec)*
SA Saint Lawrence River
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Saint Louis, Lake (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-Louis, Lac (Roussillon, Québec)

Saint-Louis, Lake, Region (Québec)

RVM EQ Saint-Louis, Région du lac (Roussillon, Québec)

Saint-Pierre, Lake (Québec)

Here are entered works on the enlargement of the Saint Lawrence River extending for approximately 35 kilometres downstream from Sorel-Tracy, Québec, to the Nicolet River, a few kilometres west of Trois-Rivières.

UF *Saint Peter Lake (Québec)*
UF *Saint-Pierre, Lac (Québec)*
UF *Saint-Pierre, Lake (Maskinongé and Yamaska, Québec)*
UF *St. Peter Lake (Québec)*
UF *St. Pierre, Lake (Québec)*
UF *St-Pierre, Lake (Québec)*
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
SA Saint Lawrence River
LCSH EQ Saint Peter, Lake (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-Pierre, Lac (Québec)

Saint-Pierre, Lake, Region (Québec)

RVM EQ Saint-Pierre, Région du lac (Québec)

Salvadoran Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Salvadoran ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Salvadoran*
UF *Canadians of Salvadoran ancestry.*
UF *Canadians of Salvadoran ethnic origin.*
UF *Canadians of Salvadoran origin.*
UF *Salvadoran Canadians--Canada*
BT Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine salvadorienne

Sarcee Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Sarcee Indians from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada.**

- UF* *Sarcee Indians--Canada*
SA Indians of North America--Canada
LCSH EQ Sarsi Indians
RVM EQ Sarsi (Indiens)

Sarcee mythology

May be subdivided geographically.
Example under: **Indians of North America--Canada.**

Saskatchewan, French-speaking

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Saskatchewan as an area.
May also be used as a geographic subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

- UF* *Francophone Saskatchewan*
UF *French-speaking Saskatchewan*
RVM EQ Saskatchewan francophone

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-

Note under: **Saskatchewan--History--1905-** .

- RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-1945

- RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1945-1991

- RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1991-

- RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1991-

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--To 1905

- RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

Saskatchewan--English-French relations

- Use* subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)-
-English-French relations
UF *Saskatchewan--French-English relations*
BT Saskatchewan--History
BT Saskatchewan--Politics and government
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Saskatchewan--History--1905-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Saskatchewan. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under: **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under: **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-** .

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1905-

Saskatchewan--History--1905-1945

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1905-1945

Saskatchewan--History--1945-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1945-

Saskatchewanians

Here are only entered works discussing Saskatchewanians outside the province. For works about Saskatchewanians in Saskatchewan see note under: **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Saskatchewanians--Saskatchewan

SA Canadians

SA Saskatchewan

RVM EQ Saskatchewannais

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-

Note under: **Saskatchewan--History--1905-** .

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-1929

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1929

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1929-1934

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1929-1934

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1934-1944

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1934-1944

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1944-1964

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1944-1964

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1964-1971

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1964-1971

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1971-1982

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1971-1982

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-1991

UF Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1982-1991

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1991-2007

UF Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1991-2007

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--2007-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--2007-

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1905-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--20e siècle

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1991-

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

Satire, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

SA Satire, Canadian

RVM EQ Satire canadienne-anglaise

Sawin, Lake (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Scandinavian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Scandinavian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canadians of Scandinavian ancestry

UF Canadians of Scandinavian origin

UF Canada--Scandinavians

UF Scandinavian Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine scandinave

School boards, Separate--Canada

- Use* corporate headings for names of particular separate school boards, e.g. **Ottawa Roman Catholic Separate School Board**
Note under: **School boards--Canada**.
- UF* *Canada--School boards, Separate*
UF *Canada--Separate school boards*
UF *Separate school boards--Canada*
SA School boards--Canada
SA Separate schools--Canada
RVM EQ Conseils des écoles séparées

School inspectors--Canada

- SA** Schools--Canada
RVM EQ Inspecteurs de l'enseignement--Canada

School prose, Canadian (English)--New Brunswick--Fredericton

Example under: **School prose, Canadian**.

- RVM EQ** Prose d'élèves canadienne-anglaise--Nouveau-Brunswick--Fredericton

School prose, Canadian (French)

For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

- UF* *French-Canadian school prose*
UF *School prose, French-Canadian*
BT School prose, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves canadiens-français
RVM EQ Prose d'élèves canadienne-française

School prose, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

- UF* *School prose, Québécois*
RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves québécois
RVM EQ Prose d'élèves québécoise

School verse, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **School verse, Canadian**.

- SA** School verse, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves canadienne-anglaise

School verse, Canadian (English)--New Brunswick--Fredericton

Example under: **School verse, Canadian**.

- RVM EQ** Poésie d'élèves canadienne-anglaise--Nouveau-Brunswick--Fredericton

School verse, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **School verse, Canadian.**

- UF* *French-Canadian school verse*
- UF* *Students' writings, Canadian (French)*
- SA** School verse, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** School verse, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie d'élèves canadienne-française

School verse, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *School verse, Québécois*
- LCSH EQ** School verse, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Poésie d'élèves québécoise

Schools, English language--Canada

Here are entered works discussing Canadian elementary and/or secondary schools which use English as the language of instruction, but are located outside those areas where English-speaking Canadians are a majority. General works on schools in Canada are entered under:

Schools--Canada.

- UF* *Anglophone schools--Canada*
- UF* *Canada--Schools using English as language of instruction*
- UF* *English (Language of instruction) schools--Canada*
- UF* *Schools, Anglophone--Canada*
- SA** Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ** Écoles anglophones--Canada

Schools, French language--Canada

Here are entered works discussing Canadian elementary and/or secondary schools which use French as the language of instruction, but are located outside those areas where French-speaking Canadians are a majority. General works on schools in Canada are entered under:

Schools--Canada.

- UF* *Canada--Schools using French as language of instruction*
- UF* *Francophone schools--Canada*
- UF* *French (Language of instruction) schools--Canada*
- UF* *Schools, Francophone--Canada*
- SA** Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ** Écoles francophones--Canada

Science fiction plays, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

- SA** Science fiction plays, Canadian
- SA** Science fiction, Canadian (English)
- RVM EQ** Théâtre de science-fiction canadien-anglais

Science fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- SA Science fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ Nouvelles de science-fiction canadiennes-anglaises
- RVM EQ Science-fiction canadienne-anglaise

Science fiction, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF *French-Canadian science fiction*
- SA Science fiction, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Science fiction, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Science-fiction canadienne-française

Science fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Québécois science fiction*
- UF *Science fiction, Québécois*
- LCSH EQ Science fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Science-fiction québécoise

Scottish Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF *Highland Scottish Canadian women*
- UF *Scottish Canadian women--Canada*
- UF *Women, Scottish Canadian*
- SA Scottish Canadians
- SA Women--Canada
- RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine écossaise

Scottish Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Scottish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **British Canadians**; **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canadian Scots*
- UF *Canadians of Scottish ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Scottish ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Scottish origin*
- UF *Scots Canadians*
- UF *Canada--Scots*
- UF *Scottish Canadians--Canada*
- SA European Canadians
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine écossaise

Sea poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

SA Sea poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie de la mer canadienne-anglaise

Sea stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Sea stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits de mer canadiens-anglais

Second language learners' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Writings of second language learners, Canadian (English)*

SA Second language learners' writings, Canadian

Second language learners' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *French-Canadian second language learners' writings*

UF *Second language learners' writings, French-Canadian*

UF *Writings of second language learners, Canadian (French)*

SA Second language learners' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens-français

Second language learners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Québécois second language learners' writings*

UF *Second language learners' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)*

UF *Second language learners' writings, Québécois*

RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde québécois

Second language learners' writings, Canadian

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under: **Canadian literature**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Canadian second language learners' writings*

UF *Writings of second language learners, Canadian*

SA Canadian literature

SA Immigrants' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens

Second Narrows Bridge Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958

UF *Ironworkers Memorial Second Narrows Crossing Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958*

UF *Ironworkers Memorial Second Narrows Crossing Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958*
UF *Second Narrows Bridge Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958*
UF *Second Narrows Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958*
UF *Second Narrows Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958*
SA Bridge failures--Canada
SA Disasters--Canada
RVM EQ Effondrement du pont Second Narrows, Vancouver, C.-B., 1958

Security certificates (Immigration)--Canada

UF *Canada--Security certificates (Immigration)*
RVM EQ Certificats de sécurité (Immigration)--Canada

Segregated funds--Canada

UF *Canada--Segregated funds*
UF *Insurance segregated funds--Canada*
UF *Non-registered segregated funds--Canada*
UF *Segregated investment funds--Canada*
SA Investments--Canada
RVM EQ Fonds distincts--Canada

Seigneurs--Canada

UF *Canada--Seigneurs*
UF *Seigniors--Canada*
SA Seigneurial tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Seigneurs--Canada

Seigniorial tenure--Canada

UF *Canada--Seigniorial tenure*
UF *Seigneurial tenure--Canada*
UF *Seigneuries--Canada*
UF *Seignories--Canada*
UF *Seignorial tenure--Canada*
BT Bellevue (Québec : Seignioriy)
SA Canada--History--To 1763 (New France)
SA Land tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Seigneuries
RVM EQ Seigneuries--Canada

Selkirk Mountains

UF *Selkirks*
BT Mountains--British Columbia
BT Mountains--Idaho
BT Mountains--Montana
BT Rocky Mountains
LCSH EQ Selkirk Range
RVM EQ Selkirk, Monts

Senegalese Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Senegalese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Senegalese*
- UF *Canadians of Senegalese ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Senegalese ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Senegalese origin*
- UF *Senegalese Canadians--Canada*
- BT Africans--Canada
- BT Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sénégalaise

Senryu, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- SA Humorous poetry, Canadian (English)
- SA Satire, Canadian (English)
- SA Senryu, Canadian
- RVM EQ Senryû canadien-anglais

Sentencing circles (Native peoples)--Canada

- UF *Aboriginal sentencing circles--Canada*
- UF *Canada--Sentencing circles (Native peoples)*
- UF *Circle sentencing (Native peoples)--Canada*
- UF *Circular sentencing (Native peoples)--Canada*
- UF *Justice circles (Native peoples)--Canada*
- UF *Native sentencing circles--Canada*
- UF *Peacemaking circles (Native peoples)--Canada*
- UF *Sentence circles (Native peoples)--Canada*
- UF *Sentencing panels (Native peoples)--Canada*
- SA Justice, Administration of--Canada
- RVM EQ Autochtones--Canada--Système pénal

Separate School Question--Canada

Here are entered works on the conflicts arising out of the separation of schools along religious and/or linguistic lines. Works dealing with particular cases are entered under the name of the conflict, e.g. **Manitoba School Question**; **Northwest School Question, 1905**.

- UF *Canada--Separate school question*
- SA Canada--Religion
- SA Education--Canada
- SA Language policy--Canada
- SA Minorities--Education--Canada

- SA Separate schools--Canada
- RVM EQ Question des écoles séparées--Canada

Separate schools--Canada

Here are entered works on tax-supported denominational schools existing in certain provinces which provide that a minority of ratepayers in a district, whether Roman Catholic of Protestant, may establish a separate school and be liable only for taxes for such. Works on schools controlled and financed by religious denominations and sects are entered under: **Church schools--Canada**.

Note under: **Church schools--Canada**.

- UF *Canada--Separate schools*
- UF *Denominational schools--Canada*
- UF *Schools, Denominational--Canada*
- SA Canada--Religion
- SA Church schools--Canada
- SA Public schools--Canada
- SA Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ Écoles séparées--Canada

Serbian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Serbian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Serbian, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under: **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians**; **Croatian Canadians**; **Macedonian Canadians**; **Montenegrin Canadians** or **Slovenian Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **Bosnian Canadians**; **Croatian Canadians**; **Italian Canadians**; **Macedonian Canadians**; **Montenegrin Canadians**; **Slovenian Canadians**; **Yugoslav Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Serbians*
- UF *Canadians of Serbian ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Serbian ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Serbian origin*
- UF *Serbian Canadians--Canada*
- BT Canadians
- BT East European Canadians
- BT European Canadians
- BT Yugoslav Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine serbe

Sermons, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

UF *English sermons--Canada*
SA Sermons, Canadian
LCSH EQ Sermons, English--Canada
RVM EQ Sermons canadiens-anglais

Sermons, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

Example under: **Sermons, Canadian**.

UF *French sermons--Canada*
UF *French-Canadian sermons*
UF *Sermons, French-Canadian*
SA Sermons, Canadian
LCSH EQ Sermons, French--Canada
RVM EQ Sermons canadiens-français

Sermons, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Sermons, Québécois*
LCSH EQ Sermons, French--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Sermons québécois

Sermons, Canadian

Use subdivision Sermons under topics for Canadian sermons on these topics, e.g. **Canada--History--War of 1812--Sermons; Missions, Canadian--Sermons**
May be qualified by language for collections in a particular language and for individual Canadian sermons, e.g. **Sermons, Canadian (French)**.
May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

UF *Canadian sermons*
LCSH EQ Sermons, English--Canada
RVM EQ Sermons canadiens

Shaking tent ceremony (Algonquian rite)

UF *Psychic tent ceremony (Algonquian rite)*
UF *Shaking tent rite (Algonquian rite)*
SA Algonquian Indians--Rites and ceremonies
SA Indians of North America--Canada--Rites and ceremonies
RVM EQ Cérémonie de la tente tremblante

Sharbot Lake (Ont. : Lake)

BT Lakes--Ontario
RVM EQ Sharbot, Lac (Ont.)

Sharon Temple National Historic Site (Sharon, York, Ont.)

Note under: **Sharon Temple (Sharon, York, Ont.)**

UF *Sharon Temple Historic Site and Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)*
UF *Sharon Temple Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)*
UF *Sharon Temple National Historic Site and Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)*

- SA Historic sites--Canada
- SA National parks and reserves--Canada
- RVM EQ Lieu historique national du Temple-de-Sharon (Sharon, York, Ont.)

Short Hills, Battle of the, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

- UF *Short Hills (Ont.), Battle of the, 1838*
- UF *Short Hills Affair, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838*
- UF *Short Hills Expedition, Ont., 1838*
- UF *Short Hills Raid, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838*
- UF *Short Hills, Battle of, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838*
- UF *Short Hills, Insurrection in the, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838*
- UF *St. Johns, Attack on, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838*
- SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
- RVM EQ Bataille des Short Hills, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

Short stories, Canadian (Cree)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF *Cree short stories--Canada*
- SA Short stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Nouvelles cries

Short stories, Canadian (Czech)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF *Czech-Canadian short stories*
- SA Canadian literature (Czech)
- SA Short stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (tchèques)

Short stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- SA Short stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes-anglaises

Short stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under: **Canadian literature.**

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF *French-Canadian short stories*
- SA Canadian fiction (French)
- SA Short stories, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Short stories, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes-françaises

Short stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF* *Short stories, Québécois*
RVM EQ Nouvelles québécoises
RVM EQ Nouvelles québécoises--21e siècle

Short stories, Canadian (Icelandic)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF* *Icelandic Canadian short stories*
SA Canadian fiction (Icelandic)
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (islandaises)

Short stories, Canadian (Low German)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF* *Plattdeutsch Canadian short stories*
UF *Low German Canadian short stories*
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (allemandes)

Short stories, Canadian (Spanish)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF* *Spanish Canadian short stories*
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (espagnoles)

Short stories, Canadian (Yiddish)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF* *Yiddish Canadian short stories*
BT Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (yiddish)

Sikh Canadians

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Sikh ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* *Canada--Sikhs*
UF *Sikh Canadians--Canada*
SA Canadians
SA South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sikh

Simon Lake (Papineau, Québec)

SA Lakes--Canada

Skraeling Island Site (Nunavut)

SA Excavations (Archaeology)--Canada

SA Nunavut--Antiquities

RVM EQ Skraeling Island (Nunavut : Site archéologique)

Slovak Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry, are entered under: **Czechoslovak Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry are entered **Czech Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **Czech Canadians; Czechoslovak Canadians; Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Slovak ancestry*

UF *Canadians of Slovak ethnic origin*

UF *Canadians of Slovak origin*

UF *Canada--Slovaks*

UF *Slovak Canadians--Canada*

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA Czechoslovak Canadians

SA East European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine slovaque

Sloven (Cart)

Low slung wagon used in Maritime Provinces.

SA Transportation--Canada

RVM EQ Sloven (Charette)

Slovenian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovenian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovenian, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin and Serbian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under: **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians** or **Serbian Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.**

<i>UF</i>	<i>Canada--Slovenes</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Canada--Slovenians</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Canadians of Slovenian ancestry</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Canadians of Slovenian ethnic origin</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Canadians of Slovenian origin</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Slovene Canadians</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Slovenian Canadians--Canada</i>
BT	Canadians
BT	East European Canadians
BT	European Canadians
BT	Yugoslav Canadians
RVM EQ	Canadiens d'origine slovène

Small art works, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of artists of small art works from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on small art works distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on small art works limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

<i>UF</i>	<i>Québécois small art works</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Small art works, Québécois</i>
SA	Art, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ	Petites oeuvres d'art québécoises

Small sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of sculptors from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on small sculpture distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on small sculpture limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

<i>UF</i>	<i>Québécois small sculpture</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Small sculpture, Québécois</i>
SA	Small art works, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
BT	Sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ	Petite sculpture québécoise--Expositions

Snow goggles

<i>UF</i>	<i>Iggaak</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Ilgaak</i>
<i>UF</i>	<i>Snow glasses</i>
SA	Inuit--Clothing--Canada
RVM EQ	Lunettes de neige

Snowshoe biathlon--Canada

May be subdivided geographically.

Sports event consisting of a snowshoe race combined with a rifle shooting contest.

UF *Biraqueth lon--Canada*
 UF *Biraquethlon--Canada*
 UF *Canada--Snowshoe biathlon*
 UF *Raqueth lon--Canada*
 SA Snowshoes and snowshoeing--Canada
 SA Sports--Canada
 RVM EQ Biraquethlon--Canada

Social work with Indigenous peoples--Canada

UF *Canada--Social work with Indigenous peoples*
 UF *Canada--Social work with native peoples*
 UF *Social work with native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]*
 BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
 BT Indigenous peoples--Services for--Canada
 LCSH EQ Social work with indigenous peoples--Canada
 RVM EQ Service social aux autochtones--Canada

Social workers' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
 Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Writings of social workers, Canadian (English)*
 SA Social workers' writings, Canadian
 RVM EQ Écrits de travailleurs sociaux canadiens-anglais

Soldiers' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
 Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Writings of soldiers, Canadian (English)*
 SA Soldiers' writings, Canadian
 RVM EQ Écrits de militaires canadiens-anglais

Somali Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Somali ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Somali ancestry*
 UF *Canadians of Somali ethnic origin*
 UF *Canadians of Somali origin*
 UF *Canada--Somalis*
 UF *Somali Canadians--Canada*
 UF *Somalian Canadians*
 SA Africans--Canada
 SA Canadians
 RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine somalienne

Somalia Affair, Canada, 1992-1997

Here are entered works discussing the Somalia Affair as a whole and, as well, the various incidents in the Affair, beginning with the Canadian involvement in the international operations in Somalia in 1992-1993. Works limited to a discussion of the Commission of Inquiry, established in 1995 to investigate the Canadian involvement, are also assigned a second heading, **Commission of Inquiry into the Deployment of Canadian Forces to Somalia**.

Note under: **Commission of Inquiry into the Deployment of Canadian Forces to Somalia**.

- UF* *Somalia Affair, 1992-1997*
- UF* *Somalia Crisis, Canada, 1992-1997*
- UF* *Somalia Debacle, Canada, 1992-1997*
- UF* *Somalia Scandal, Canada, 1992-1997*
- SA** Canada--History, Military--20th century
- SA** Canada--Politics and government--1984-1993
- SA** Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006
- SA** Political corruption--Canada
- RVM EQ** Affaire somalienne, Canada, 1992-1997

Sonnets, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- SA** Canadian poetry (English)
- SA** Sonnets, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Sonnets canadiens-anglais

South African Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *South African Canadian women--Canada*
- UF* *Women, South African Canadian*
- SA** South African Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine sud-africaine

South African Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South African ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canada--South Africans*
- UF* *Canadians of South African ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of South African origin*
- UF* *South African Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Africans--Canada
- SA** Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sud-africaine

South American Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canada--South Americans*

UF *Canadians of South American ancestry*

UF *Canadians of South American origin*

UF *South American Canadians--Canada*

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sud-americaine

South Asian Canadian arts

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.

Note under: **Arts--Canada.**

UF *Arts, South Asian Canadian*

UF *Arts, South Asian Canadian--Canada*

UF *South Asian Canadian arts--Canada*

BT Arts, Canadian

RVM EQ Arts canadiens (sud-asiatiques)

South Asian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *South Asian Canadian women--Canada*

UF *Women, South Asian Canadian*

SA Asian Canadian women

SA South Asian Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine asiatique

South Asian Canadian youth

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *South Asian Canadian youth--Canada*

UF *Youth, South Asian Canadian*

SA South Asian Canadians

SA Youth--Canada

RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine sud-asiatique

South Asian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South Asian ancestry. South Asia comprises India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Afghanistan and Sri Lanka.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

UF *Canada--South Asians*

UF *South Asian Canadians--Canada*

- SA** Asian Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine asiatique
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine sud-asiatique

South Slavey dialect

Here are entered works discussing the dialect of the Slavey language spoken south of Wrigley, N.W.T.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Slavey dialect, South*
- SA** Slave language
- RVM EQ** Slavé du Sud (Langue)

Spanish Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Spanish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canadians of Spanish ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Spanish ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Spanish origin*
- UF* *Canada--Spaniards*
- UF* *Spanish Canadians--Canada*
- SA** European Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine espagnole

Sparrow Lake (Muskoka and Simcoe, Ont.)

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for bodies of water see subdivisions listed **Saint Lawrence River**.

- SA** Lakes--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County, Ont.)
- RVM EQ** Sparrow, Lac (Muskoka et Simcoe, Ont.)

Sparrow Lake Region (Muskoka and Simcoe, Ont.)

- RVM EQ** Sparrow, Région du lac (Muskoka et Simcoe, Ont.)

Speculative fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF* *Canadian speculative fiction (English)*
- BT** Speculative fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Nouvelles d'hypothèses canadiennes-anglaises
- RVM EQ** Roman d'hypothèse canadien-anglais

Speech from the Throne--Canada

UF *Throne speech--Canada*

SA Governors general--Canada--Messages

RVM EQ Discours d'ouverture de la session parlementaire--Canada

Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

SA Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian

RVM EQ Discours canadiens-anglais

Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF *French-Canadian speeches, addresses, etc.*

UF *Speeches, addresses, etc., French-Canadian*

SA Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian

RVM EQ Discours canadiens-français

Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Québécois speeches, addresses, etc.*

UF *Speeches, addresses, etc., French-Canadian--Québec (Province)*

UF *Speeches, addresses, etc., Québécois*

RVM EQ Discours québécois

Sponsorship Scandal, Canada, 1997-2006

Here are entered works discussing the Sponsorship Scandal as a whole and, as well, the various incidents in the Scandal. Works limited to a discussion of the Commission of Inquiry, established in 2004, are also assigned a second heading, **Canada. Commission of Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program and Advertising Activities.**

Note under: **Canada. Commission of Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program and Advertising Activities.**

UF *Federal Sponsorship Scandal, Canada, 1997-2006*

UF *Sponsorship Affair, Canada, 1997-2006*

UF *Sponsorship Controversy, Canada, 1997-2006*

SA Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006

SA Political corruption--Canada

RVM EQ Scandale des commandites, Canada, 1997-2006

Sports stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

SA Sports stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits de sports canadiens-anglais

Sports stories, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

UF *French-Canadian sports stories*
UF *Sports stories, French-Canadian*
SA Sports stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de sports canadiens-français

Sports stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Québécois sports stories*
UF *Sports stories, Québécois*
RVM EQ Récits de sports québécois

Springhill Mine Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1891

UF *Springhill Mining Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1891*
SA Coal mine accidents--Canada
RVM EQ Tragédie minière de Springhill, Springhill, N.-É., 1891

Springhill Mine Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1956

Example under: **Coal mine accidents--Canada**; **Disasters--Canada**; **Mine accidents--Canada** and under reference from Historical materials.

UF *Springhill Mining Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1956*
RVM EQ Tragédie minière de Springhill, Springhill, N.-É., 1956

Squamish Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Squamish Indians from one particular area.

UF *Squamish Indians--British Columbia*
UF *Squamish Indians--Canada*
SA Indians of North America--Canada
RVM EQ Squamish (Indiens)

Sri Lankan Canadians

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of ancestry from or origin from Sri Lanka. For works discussing one of the specific groups of people with origin from Sri Lanka, use a more specific heading, e.g. **Tamil Canadians**, and likewise for works on individual persons, if appropriate for the work or that is the point made in the work.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Tamil Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Sri Lankans*
UF *Canadians of Sri Lankan ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Sri Lankan origin*
UF *Ceylonese Canadians*
UF *Sri Lankan Canadians--Canada*
SA Canadians
SA South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sri-lankaise

St. Catharines-Niagara Metropolitan Area (Ont.)

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under names of metropolitan areas see subdivisions listed under: **Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the metropolitan area consisting of St. Catharines and several other municipalities in the Niagara Peninsula, as designated for census purposes. Its boundaries approximate but are not the same as those of the Regional Municipality of Niagara, for which the appropriate name heading is assigned.

- UF* *Niagara Metropolitan Area (Ont.)*
- UF* *St. Catharines Metropolitan Area (Ont.)*
- SA** Metropolitan areas--Canada
- RVM EQ** St. Catharines-Niagara, Agglomération de (Ont.)

St. Eloi, Battle of, Belgium, 1916

- UF* *Saint Eloi Craters, Battle of, Belgium, 1916*
- UF* *Saint-Eloi (Belgium), Battle of, 1916*
- UF* *St. Eloi (Belgium), Battle of, 1916*
- UF* *St. Eloi Craters, Battle of, Belgium, 1916*
- SA** World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--Belgium
- RVM EQ** Bataille de Saint-Éloi, Belgique, 1916

St. Jean Baptiste Day

- UF* *John the Baptist's Day--Quebec (Province)*
- UF* *Saint-Jean-Baptiste Day*
- UF* *St. John the Baptist Day*
- SA** Holidays--Quebec (Province)
- SA** John the Baptist's Day
- RVM EQ** Saint-Jean-Baptiste (Fête)

St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1709

- UF* *St. John's (N.L.)--Capture, 1709*
- UF* *St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1708*
- SA** Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- SA** Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
- RVM EQ** St. John's (T.-N.-L.)--Histoire--Prise, 1709

St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1762

- UF* *St. John's (N.L.)--Capture, 1762*
- SA** Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
- SA** Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
- RVM EQ** St. John's (T.-N.-L.)--Histoire--1762 (Prise)

Steampunk fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- BT** Canadian fiction (English)

BT Steampunk fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles steampunk canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman steampunk canadien-anglais

Step dance music--Canada

UF *Canada--Step dance music*
UF *Step dancing music--Canada*
SA Music--Canada
RVM EQ Giges--Canada

Stoney Creek, Battle of, Ont., 1813

UF *Stoney Creek (Ont.), Battle of, 1813*
UF *Stoney Creek (Ont.), Battle of, 1813*
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813

Stonyground (Brant, Ont. : Estate)

RVM EQ Stonyground (Brant, Ont. : Domaine)

Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938

UF *Baby Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938*
UF *Great Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938*
UF *Great Toronto Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938*
UF *Stork Race, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938*
UF *Toronto Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938*
SA Ontario--Social conditions--1918-1945
SA Toronto (Ont.)--Social conditions
RVM EQ Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938

Strathcona Park (B.C.)

UF *Strathcona Provincial Park (B.C.)*
SA Provincial parks and reserves--Canada
RVM EQ Strathcona Park (C.-B.)

Students, French-speaking Canadian

May be subdivided geographically.
UF *Canadian students, French-speaking*
UF *Students, French-Canadian*
UF *Students, French-speaking Canadian--Canada*
SA Students--Canada
LCSH EQ French-Canadian students
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens-français
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens-français

Students, French-speaking Canadian--Quebec (Province)

UF *Students, Québécois*

RVM EQ Élèves québécois
RVM EQ Étudiants québécois

Sudanese Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Sudanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Sudanese*
UF *Canadians of Sudanese ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Sudanese ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Sudanese origin*
UF *Sudanese Canadians--Canada*
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine soudanaise

Sugar bush--Canada

RVM EQ Érablières
RVM EQ Érablières--Canada

Supreme courts--Canada

Use corporate headings for names of particular supreme courts, e.g. **Alberta. Supreme Court; British Columbia. Court of Appeal; Canada. Supreme Court**
Here are entered works on Canadian supreme courts including the provincial supreme courts which both conduct trials and hear appeals, and the Supreme Court of Canada which is an appeal court only, and also the only court of last resort, hearing appeals from the highest court of appeal in each province and from the Court of Appeal of the Federal Court of Canada. The Supreme Court of Canada also considers constitutional issues and certain other matters referred to it by the federal government or (in some instances) by Parliament. Works on this court as an institution are entered under the corporate heading **Canada. Supreme Court**. Theoretical works on the concept of courts of last resort in Canada are entered under: **Courts of last resort--Canada**.

UF *Canada--Supreme courts*
UF *Courts of King's Bench--Canada*
UF *Courts of Queen's Bench--Canada*
UF *Superior courts--Canada*
SA Appellate courts--Canada
SA Courts of last resort--Canada
SA Courts--Canada
RVM EQ Cours suprêmes--Canada

Suspense fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

SA Suspense fiction, Canadian

- RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense canadiennes-anglaises
- RVM EQ Roman à suspense canadien-anglais

Suspense fiction, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF *French-Canadian suspense fiction*
- UF *Suspense fiction, French-Canadian*
- UF *Suspense tales, French-Canadian*
- UF *Thrillers (Fiction), French-Canadian*
- SA Suspense fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense canadiennes-françaises
- RVM EQ Roman à suspense canadien-français

Suspense fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Québécois suspense fiction*
- UF *Suspense fiction, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense québécoises
- RVM EQ Roman à suspense québécois

Swabian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Swabian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Swabians*
- UF *Swabian Canadians--Canada*
- SA Canadians
- SA German Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine souabe

Swedish Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Swedish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canadians of Swedish ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Swedish ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Swedish origin*
- UF *Canada--Swedes*
- UF *Swedish Canadians--Canada*
- SA European Canadians
- SA Canadians
- SA Scandinavian Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine suédoise

Swiss Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Swiss ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canadians of Swiss ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Swiss ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Swiss origin*
- UF* *Swiss Canadians--Canada*
- SA** European Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine suisse

Syrian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Syrian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canada--Syrians*
- UF* *Syrian Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine syrienne

Taiwanese Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Taiwanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canada--Taiwanese*
- UF* *Canadians of Taiwanese ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Taiwanese ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Taiwanese origin*
- UF* *Taiwanese Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Asian Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine taiwanaise

Tamil Canadians

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Tamil ancestry or ethnic origin. Works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of ancestry from or origin from Sri Lanka which are not limited to a more specific ethnic group, such as Tamils, are entered under: **Sri Lankan Canadians**. The heading assigned to works on individual persons depends on what is appropriate for the work or the point being made in the work.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under: **Sri Lankan Canadians**.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Canadians of Tamil ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Tamil ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Tamil origin*
- UF *Canada--Tamils*
- UF *Tamil Canadians--Canada*
- SA *Canadians*
- SA *South Asian Canadians*
- RVM EQ *Canadiens d'origine tamoule*

Taureau Reservoir (Québec)

- UF *Le Taureau (Québec)*
- UF *Matawin Reservoir (Québec)*
- UF *Réservoir Taureau (Québec)*
- UF *Taureau (Québec)*
- UF *Taureau, Réservoir (Québec)*
- UF *Toro Reservoir (Québec)*
- SA *Lakes--Canada*
- SA *Reservoirs--Canada*
- RVM EQ *Taureau, Réservoir (Québec)*

Taxation, Provincial--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively taxation systems of Canadian provinces. Works on taxation of a particular province are entered under the heading **Taxation** with the appropriate geographic subdivision, e.g. **Taxation--Ontario**.

Example under reference from: **Provincial ...**

- UF *Tax policy--Canada--Provinces*
- UF *Canada--Provincial taxation*
- UF *Provincial taxation--Canada*
- SA *Provincial governments--Canada*
- SA *Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces*
- LCSH EQ *Taxation--Canada--Provinces*
- RVM EQ *Impôt--Canada--Provinces*

Tax-Free Savings Accounts (Canada)

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF *TFSA's (Tax-Free Savings Accounts) (Canada)*
- UF *TFSA's (Tax-Free Savings Accounts) (Canada)*
- SA *Tax planning--Canada*
- RVM EQ *Comptes d'épargne libres d'impôt (Canada)*

Teachers' literary writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

- UF *Writings of teachers, Canadian (English)*
- SA *Teachers' literary writings, Canadian*

RVM EQ Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-anglais

Teachers' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF Canadian teachers, Writings of (English)

UF Writings of teachers, Canadian (English)

SA Teachers' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-anglais

Teachers' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF Canadian teachers, Writings of (French)

UF French-Canadian teachers' writings

UF Teachers' writings, French-Canadian

UF Writings of teachers, Canadian (French)

SA Teachers' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-français

Teacher-school board relationships--Canada

UF School board-teacher relationships--Canada

UF Teachers and boards of education--Canada

UF Teachers and school boards--Canada

SA School boards--Canada

SA Teachers--Canada

RVM EQ Relations enseignants-conseils scolaires--Canada

Teenagers' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF Students' writings, Canadian (English)

UF Writings of teenagers, Canadian (English)

SA Teenagers' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'adolescents canadiens-anglais

Teenagers' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF French-Canadian teenagers' writings

UF Writings of teenagers, Canadian (French)

SA Teenagers' writings, Canadian

LCSH EQ Teenagers' writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'adolescents canadiens-français

Teenagers' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Teenagers' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits d'adolescents québécois

Television plays, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

SA Television plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Dramatiques canadiennes-anglaises

Television plays, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

UF French-Canadian television plays
SA Television plays, Canadian
LCSH EQ Television plays, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Dramatiques canadiennes-françaises

Television plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois television plays
UF Television plays, Québécois
LCSH EQ Television plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Dramatiques québécoises

Telidon (Data transmission system)

SA Data transmission systems--Canada
SA Television display systems
RVM EQ Télidon (Service télématique)

Temagami, Lake (Ont.)

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for bodies of water see subdivisions listed under: **Saint Lawrence River.**

UF Lake Temagami (Ont.)
UF Lake Timagami (Ont.)
SA Lakes--Canada
LCSH EQ Timagami, Lake (Ont.)
RVM EQ Temagami, Lac (Ont.)

Temagami, Lake, Region (Ont.)

RVM EQ Temagami, Région du lac (Ont.)

Témiscouata Lake (Québec)

SA Lakes--Canada
RVM EQ Témiscouata, Lac (Québec)

Thai Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Thai ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Thais*
- UF *Canadians of Thai ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Thai ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Thai origin*
- UF *Canadians of Thailand ancestry*
- UF *Thai Canadians--Canada*
- SA Asian Canadians
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine thaïlandaise

The Pas Region (Man.)

- UF *Pas, The, Region (Man.)*
- RVM EQ The Pas, Région de (Man.)

Tibetan Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Tibetan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Tibetans*
- UF *Canadians of Tibetan ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Tibetan ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Tibetan origin*
- UF *Tibetan Canadians--Canada*
- SA Asian Canadians
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tibétaine

Tillion Indian Reserve No. 4 (B.C.)

- SA First Nations reserves--British Columbia
- SA Indian reservations--British Columbia
- RVM EQ Tillion no 4 (C.-B. : Réserve indienne)

Togolese Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Togolese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Togolese*

UF *Canadians of Togolese ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Togolese ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Togolese origin*
UF *Togolese Canadians--Canada*
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine togolaise

Toques

May be subdivided geographically.

BT Caps (Headgear)--Canada
RVM EQ Tuques

Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc

Here are entered works discussing collectively the buildings and other structures (e.g. bridges, monuments, plazas) in Toronto from an architectural perspective or standpoint, as physical entities. Works about a particular building or structure are assigned a heading for its name, along with the additional heading **Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc.**, e.g. 1. **Colborne Lodge (Toronto, Ont.)** 2. **Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc.**

Example under: **Buildings--Canada; Historic buildings--Canada.**

UF *Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings*
RVM EQ Toronto (Ont.)--Constructions

Toronto (Ont.)--Population--Ethnic groups

Note under: **Canada--Population--Ethnic groups.**

UF *Toronto (Ont.)--Ethnic groups*
RVM EQ Ethnologie--Ontario--Toronto

Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666

UF *De Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666*
SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
SA Iroquois Indians--Wars
SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
RVM EQ Tracy, Expédition de, contre les Iroquois, 1666

Trans-Canada Pipeline

Example under: **Pipelines--Canada.**

RVM EQ Pipeline transcanadien

Trans-Canada Pipeline--Speeches in Canadian Parliament

Example under: **Political oratory--Canada; Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian** and under references from **Canada. Parliament, Speeches in; Parliament, Speeches in--Canada; Speeches in Parliament--Canada.**

UF *Pipe Line Debate, 1956*
UF *Pipeline debate, 1956*
UF *Trans-Canada Pipeline Debate, 1956*

SA Canada--Politics and government--1948-1957

Transgender people's writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

SA Transgender people's writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de transgenres canadiens-anglais

Transgender people's writings, Canadian

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under: **Canadian literature**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF Canadian transgender people's writings

UF Writings of Canadian transgender people

UF Writings of transgender people, Canadian

SA Canadian literature

RVM EQ Écrits de transgenres canadiens

Transsexuals' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

SA Transsexuals' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de transsexuels canadiens-anglais

Travelers' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

SA Travelers' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs canadiens-anglais

Travelers' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF French-Canadian travelers' writings

SA Travelers' writings, Canadian

LCSH EQ Travelers' writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs canadiens-français

Travelers' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Travelers' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs québécois

Tremblant, Lake (Les Laurentides, Québec)

SA Lakes--Canada

Trials (Hate propaganda)--Canada

- UF *Canada--Hate propaganda trials*
- UF *Canada--Trials (Hate propaganda)*
- RVM EQ Procès (Propagande haineuse)--Canada

Trinidadian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Trinidadian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF *Canada--Trinidadians*
- UF *Canadians of Trinidadian ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Trinidadian ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Trinidadian origin*
- UF *Trinidadian Canadians--Canada*
- SA Canadians
- SA Caribbean Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine trinitadienne

Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada**.

- SA Athapascan Indians
- SA Indians of North America--Canada
- RVM EQ Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in (Indiens)

Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in Indians--Antiquities

- RVM EQ Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in (Indiens)--Antiquités

Troyes' Expedition, 1686

Example under references from: **Canada--Wars; Expeditions; Wars--Canada**

- UF *De Troyes' Expedition, 1686*
- SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
- RVM EQ Troyes, Expédition du chevalier de, 1686

Tshakapesh (Algonquian mythology)

- SA Algonquian Indians
- SA Indian mythology--Canada
- RVM EQ Tshakapesh (Mythologie algonquine)

Tunisian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Tunisian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* *Canada--Tunisians*
- UF* *Canadians of Tunisian ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Tunisian ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Tunisian origin*
- UF* *Tunisian Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Africans--Canada
- SA** Arab Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine tunisienne

Turkish Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Turkish ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* *Canada--Turks*
- UF* *Turkish Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine turque

Ugandan Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Ugandan Canadian women--Canada*
- UF* *Women, Ugandan Canadian*
- SA** Ugandan Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine ougandaise

Ugandan Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ugandan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* *Canada--Ugandans*
- UF* *Canadians of Ugandan ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of Ugandan ethnic origin*
- UF* *Canadians of Ugandan origin*
- UF* *Ugandan Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Africans--Canada
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine ougandaise

Ukrainian Canadian art

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under: **Art, Canadian.**

- UF* *Art, Ukrainian Canadian*
- UF* *Ukrainian Canadian art--Canada*
- SA** Art, Canadian
- SA** Ethnic art--Canada
- SA** Ukrainian Canadian artists
- RVM EQ** Art canadien (ukrainien)

Ukrainian Canadian artists

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Artists, Ukrainian Canadian*
- UF* *Ukrainian Canadian artists--Canada*
- SA** Artists--Canada
- SA** Ukrainian Canadian art
- SA** Ukrainian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Artistes canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian businesspeople

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Business people, Ukrainian Canadian*
- UF* *Businesspeople, Ukrainian Canadian*
- UF* *Ukrainian Canadian business people*
- UF* *Ukrainian Canadian businesspeople--Canada*
- UF* *Ukrainian Canadians in business*
- UF* *Ukrainian Canadians in business--Canada*
- SA** Ukrainian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Gens d'affaires canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian engineers

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Engineers, Ukrainian Canadian*
- UF* *Ukrainian Canadian engineers--Canada*
- BT** Ukrainian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Ingénieurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian painters

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Painters, Ukrainian Canadian*
- UF* *Ukrainian Canadian painters--Canada*
- SA** Ukrainian Canadians
- SA** Painters--Canada
- RVM EQ** Peintres canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.
UF *Ukrainian Canadian women--Canada*
UF *Women, Ukrainian Canadian*
SA Ukrainian Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian youth

May be subdivided geographically.
UF *Ukrainian Canadian youth--Canada*
UF *Ukrainian-Canadian youth*
UF *Youth, Ukrainian Canadian*
SA Ukrainian Canadians
SA Youth--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadians in art

Ukrainian Canadians

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ukrainian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under: **Canada--Civilization; Multiculturalism--Canada**.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF *Canadians of Ukrainian ancestry*
UF *Canadians of Ukrainian ethnic origin*
UF *Canadians of Ukrainian origin*
UF *Canada--Ukrainians*
UF *Ukrainian Canadians--Canada*
SA European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadians--Ethnic identity

Example under: **Italian Canadians**.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne--Identité ethnique

Ukrainian Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1914-1920

UF *Ukrainian Canadians--Internment, 1914-1920*
UF *Ukrainian Canadians--Relocation, 1914-1920*
UF *Evacuation and relocation of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920*
UF *Internment of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920*
UF *Relocation of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920*
UF *Ukrainians--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1914-1920*

- SA** World War, 1914-1918--Evacuation of civilians--Canada
- SA** World War, 1914-1918--Ukrainian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne--Évacuation et relogement, 1914-1920

Uniform provincial laws--Canada

Here are entered general works on uniform provincial and territorial legislation in Canada. Works on uniform provincial laws relating to particular topics are entered under the appropriate headings, e.g. **Commercial law--Canada--Provinces**.

- SA** Interprovincial relations--Canada
- SA** Law--Canada
- RVM EQ** Lois provinciales uniformes--Canada

United Farmers' movement

- Use* corporate headings for names of movements in particular provinces, e.g. **United Farmers of Ontario**
- UF* *United farmers' movement--Canada*
- UF* *Farmers' movement, United*
- SA** Farmers--Political activity--Canada
- RVM EQ** United Farmers (Mouvement)

University and college calendars--Canada

Here are entered works consisting of lists and descriptive details of courses offered at universities and colleges in Canada, together with general information on related matters such as registration. Works limited to discussing courses, their curricula or courses of study, are entered under: **Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada**.

Note under: **Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada**.

- UF* *Calendars, University and college--Canada*
- UF* *Canada--University and college calendars*
- UF* *College calendars--Canada*
- UF* *College catalogues--Canada*
- UF* *Course calendars--Canada*
- UF* *Universities and colleges--Canada--Catalogs*
- UF* *University and college catalogues--Canada*
- UF* *University and college course calendars--Canada*
- UF* *University calendars--Canada*
- UF* *University catalogs--Canada*
- UF* *University catalogues--Canada*
- SA** Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada
- LCSH EQ** College catalogs--Canada
- RVM EQ** Universités--Canada--Annuaire

Uruguayan Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Uruguayan ancestry. May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Canada--Uruguayans*
- UF *Canadians of Uruguayan ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Uruguayan ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Uruguayan origin*
- UF *Uruguayan Canadians--Canada*
- SA Canadians
- SA Latin American Canadians
- SA South American Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine uruguayenne

Vancouver (B.C.)--History--Riot, 1907

- UF *Anti-Asian Riot, Vancouver, B.C., 1907*
- UF *Vancouver (B.C.)--History--Riot, 1907*
- SA Canada--Race relations
- SA Japanese--Canada
- RVM EQ Émeute de Vancouver, Vancouver, C.-B., 1907

Venezuelan Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Venezuelan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Canada--Venezuelans*
- UF *Canadians of Venezuelan ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Venezuelan ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Venezuelan origin*
- UF *Venezuelan Canadians--Canada*
- SA Canadians
- SA Latin American Canadians
- SA South American Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine vénézuélienne

Verse satire, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- SA Verse satire, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie satirique canadienne-anglaise

Verse satire, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- UF *French-Canadian verse satire*
- UF *Verse satire, French-Canadian*
- SA Verse satire, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie satirique canadienne-française

Verse satire, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois verse satire

UF Verse satire, Québécois

RVM EQ Poésie satirique québécoise

Vietnamese Canadian students

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Students, Vietnamese Canadian

UF Vietnamese Canadian students--Canada

BT Students--Canada

BT Vietnamese Canadians

RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine vietnamienne

RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine vietnamienne

Vietnamese Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Vietnamese Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Vietnamese Canadian

SA Asian Canadian women

SA Vietnamese Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine vietnamienne

Vietnamese Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Vietnamese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canadians of Vietnamese ancestry

UF Canadians of Vietnamese ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Vietnamese origin

UF Canada--Vietnamese

UF Vietnamese Canadians--Canada

SA Asian Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine vietnamienne

Vimy Memorial (France)

UF Canadian National Vimy Memorial (France)

UF Vimy Ridge Memorial (France)

UF Vimy Ridge Monument (France)

SA World War, 1914-1918--Monuments--Canada

SA World War, 1914-1918--Monuments--France

RVM EQ Monument commémoratif du Canada de Vimy (Pas-de-Calais, France)

Vincentian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Vincentian/Saint Vincentian/Saint Vincent and the Grenadines ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF** *Canada--Vincentians*
- UF** *Canadians of Saint Vincentian ancestry*
- UF** *Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine ancestry*
- UF** *Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine ethnic origin*
- UF** *Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine origin*
- UF** *Canadians of Saint Vincentian ethnic origin*
- UF** *Canadians of Saint Vincentian origin*
- UF** *Canadians of Vincentian ancestry*
- UF** *Canadians of Vincentian ethnic origin*
- UF** *Canadians of Vincentian origin*
- UF** *Saint Vincentian and Grenadine Canadians*
- UF** *Saint Vincentian Canadians*
- UF** *Vincentian Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Canadians
- SA** Caribbean Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine saint-vincentaise et grenadine

Visible minorities--Canada

Here are entered works on the concept of "visible minorities" in Canada in the context of the definition of that term stated in the Employment Equity Act and used by Statistics Canada.

- UF** *Visible minority population--Canada*
- UF** *Visual minority groups--Canada*
- SA** Canada--Population--Ethnic groups
- SA** Minorities--Canada
- RVM EQ** Minorités visibles--Canada

Visits of state--Canada--1939

Example under: **Visits of state--Canada**.

- RVM EQ** Visites officielles--Canada--1939

Visual poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- SA** Visual poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie visuelle canadienne-anglaise

Visual poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- UF *French-Canadian visual poetry*
- SA Visual poetry, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Visual poetry, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie visuelle canadienne-française

Visual poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Québécois visual poetry*
- UF *Visual poetry, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Poésie visuelle québécoise

Voyageur songs

Here are entered individual or collections of songs associated with voyageurs, and works discussing them, the latter with topical and form subdivisions added as appropriate.

May be subdivided geographically for individual or collections of songs from a specific part of Canada.

- UF *Boatmen's songs, Canadian*
- UF *Canadian boatmen's songs*
- UF *Canoe songs*
- SA Folk songs, French--Canada
- SA Songs, French--Canada
- SA Voyageurs
- RVM EQ Coureurs de bois--Chants et musique
- RVM EQ Coureurs de bois--Chants et musique

Voyageurs in literature

Example under: **Canadian drama; Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Themes, motives; Canadian poetry.**

- RVM EQ Coureurs de bois dans la littérature

Voyageurs

The voyageurs were men employed in the fur trade to transport goods and men to and from fur trade posts, principally by boat.

- SA Fur traders--Canada
- RVM EQ Coureurs de bois

Vuntut Gwitchin Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada.** Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Vuntut Gwitchin from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada.**

- UF *Crow River Kutchin Indians*
- UF *Vanta Kutchin Indians*

UF *Vunta Kutchin Indians*
UF *Vuntakutchin Indians*
UF *Vuntut Gwitch'in Indians*
UF *Vuntut Gwitchin Indians--Canada*
SA Indians of North America--Canada
LCSH EQ Vuntut Gwich'in Indians
RVM EQ Vuntut Gwich'in (Indiens)

Waconichi Lake (Québec)

SA Lakes--Canada

Wages--Immigrants--Canada

UF *Immigrants--Salaries, etc.--Canada*
UF *Immigrants--Wages--Canada*
UF *Wages--Immigrant employees--Canada*
UF *Wages--Immigrant workers--Canada*
RVM EQ Salaires--Immigrants--Canada

Waka, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
 Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

SA Waka, Canadian
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens-anglais
RVM EQ Waka canadiens-anglais

Waka, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
 Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

UF *French-Canadian waka*
UF *Tanka, Canadian (French)*
UF *Waka, French-Canadian*
SA Waka, Canadian
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens-français

Waka, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Québécois waka*
RVM EQ Tanka québécois

Waka, Canadian (Japanese)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
 Notes under: **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

BT Waka, Canadian
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens (japonais)

War poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- SA War poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie de guerre canadienne-anglaise

War poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- UF *French-Canadian war poetry*
- SA War poetry, Canadian
- LCSH EQ War poetry, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Poésie de guerre canadienne-française

War poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

- UF *Québécois war poetry*
- UF *War poetry, Québécois*
- LCSH EQ War poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Poésie de guerre québécoise

War stories, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- SA War stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ Récits de guerre canadiens-anglais

Waterton Lakes National Park (Alta.)

Example under: **Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park (Mont. and Alta.).**

- UF *Waterton Country (Alta.)*
- UF *Waterton Lakes National Park of Canada (Alta.)*
- SA National parks and reserves--Canada
- SA Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park (Mont. and Alta.)
- RVM EQ Parc national des Lacs-Waterton (Alb.)

Welsh Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Welsh ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **British Canadians; Italian Canadians.**

- UF *Canadians of Welsh ancestry*
- UF *Canadians of Welsh ethnic origin*
- UF *Canadians of Welsh origin*
- UF *Canada--Welsh*
- UF *Welsh Canadians--Canada*
- SA European Canadians
- SA Canadians
- RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine galloise

West Asian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *West Asian Canadian women--Canada*
- UF* *Women, West Asian Canadian*
- SA** West Asian Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine ouest-asiatique

West Asian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of West Asian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canada--West Asians*
- UF* *Canadians of West Asian ancestry*
- UF* *Canadians of West Asian origin*
- UF* *West Asian Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Asian Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine ouest-asiatique

West Indian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of West Indian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under: **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* *Canada--West Indians*
- UF* *West Indian Canadians--Canada*
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine antillaise

West Ironbound Island (N.S.)

- UF* *Ironbound Island (N.S.)*

Williams Lake Indian Reserve No. 1 (B.C.)

- SA** Indian reservations--British Columbia
- RVM EQ** Williams Lake no 1 (C.-B. : Réserve indienne)

Windsor, Battle of, Ont., 1838

- UF* *Windsor (Ont.), Battle of, 1838*
- SA** Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
- RVM EQ** Bataille de Windsor, Ont., 1838

Winnipeg (Man.)--History--Flood, 1950

- UF* *Winnipeg (Man.)--Flood, 1950*

SA Floods--Canada
RVM EQ Inondations--Manitoba--Winnipeg

Winter festivals--Canada

UF *Canada--Winter festivals*
UF *Snow carnivals--Canada*
UF *Snow festivals--Canada*
UF *Winter carnivals--Canada*
SA Festivals--Canada
RVM EQ Fêtes d'hiver--Canada

Wolfe Island (Frontenac, Ont.)

Here are entered works discussing as a geographical entity the island of Wolfe Island (situated in the Saint Lawrence River near Kingston, Ont.). The name heading **Wolfe Island (Ont. : Township)** is assigned to works consisting of the official publications of the Township of Wolfe Island or for works about that entity as a corporate body. The Township of Wolfe Island consists of the island of Wolfe Island and several small neighbouring islands.

UF *Wolfe Island (Ont.)*
RVM EQ Wolfe, île (Frontenac, Ont.)

Women authors, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

SA Women authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes-anglaises

Women authors, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

UF *French-Canadian women authors*
SA Women authors, Canadian
LCSH EQ Women authors, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes-françaises

Women authors, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

UF *Québécois women authors*
UF *Women authors, Québécois*
LCSH EQ Women authors, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écrivaines québécoises
RVM EQ Écrivaines québécoises--21e siècle

Women authors, Canadian (Japanese)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- UF* *Japanese Canadian women authors*
- UF* *Women authors, Japanese Canadian*
- SA** Women authors, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrivaines canadiennes d'origine japonaise

Women cabinet ministers--Canada

- SA** Cabinet ministers--Canada
- SA** Women politicians--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Women cabinet officers--Canada
- RVM EQ** Femmes ministres--Canada

Women novelists, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women novelists from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- SA** Women novelists, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Romancières canadiennes-anglaises

Women novelists, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women novelists from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- UF* *French-Canadian women novelists*
- SA** Women novelists, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Women novelists, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Romancières canadiennes-françaises

Women novelists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- UF* *Québécois women novelists*
- UF* *Women novelists, Québécois*
- LCSH EQ** Women novelists, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Romancières québécoises
- RVM EQ** Romancières québécoises--20e siècle

Women poets, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women poets from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- SA** Women poets, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poétesses canadiennes-anglaises

Women poets, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women poets from one particular area.

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- UF *French-Canadian women poets*
- UF *Women poets, French-Canadian*
- SA Women poets, Canadian
- RVM EQ Poétesses canadiennes-françaises

Women poets, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

Note under: **Authors, Canadian.**

- UF *Québécois women poets*
- UF *Women poets, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)*
- UF *Women poets, Québécois*
- RVM EQ Poétesses québécoises

Women's periodicals, Canadian (English)

Example and note under: **Women's periodicals, Canadian.**

- SA Women's periodicals, Canadian
- RVM EQ Presse féminine canadienne-anglaise

Women's periodicals, Canadian (French)

Example and note under: **Women's periodicals, Canadian.**

- UF *French-Canadian women's periodicals*
- SA Women's periodicals, Canadian
- LCSH EQ Women's periodicals, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ Presse féminine canadienne-française

Women's periodicals, Canadian (Italian)

Example and note under: **Women's periodicals, Canadian.**

- UF *Italian-Canadian women's periodicals*
- UF *Women's periodicals, Italian-Canadian*
- SA Canadian periodicals (Italian)
- SA Ethnic press--Canada
- SA Italian Canadians
- SA Women's periodicals, Canadian
- RVM EQ Presse féminine canadienne (italienne)

Wood sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of wood sculptors from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on wood sculpture distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on wood sculpture limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

- UF *Québécois wood sculpture*
- UF *Wood sculpture, Québécois*
- BT Sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ Sculpture sur bois québécoise

Woofy (Fictitious character)

Working class writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF *Writings of the working class, Canadian (English)*

SA Working class writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'ouvriers canadiens-anglais

Working class writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature.**

UF *Canadian working class, Writings of the (French)*

UF *French-Canadian working class writings*

UF *Writings of the working class, Canadian (French)*

SA Working class writings, Canadian

LCSH EQ Working class writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'ouvriers canadiens-français

Working class writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Québécois working class writings*

UF *Working class writings, Québécois*

LCSH EQ Working class writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Écrits d'ouvriers québécois

World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all aboriginal or native combatants from Canada, that is all Indian, Métis and Inuit combatants, in the military actions of the war. The additional headings Native peoples--Canada and World War, 1914-1918-- [geographic subdivision, for the location of the service or action] are assigned.

UF *World War, 1914-1918--Aboriginal Canadian combatants*

UF *World War, 1914-1918--Aboriginal Canadian participation*

UF *World War, 1914-1918--Native Canadian combatants*

UF *World War, 1914-1918--Native Canadian participation*

UF *World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Native Canadian*

RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Participation des autochtones canadiens

World War, 1914-1918--Registers of dead--Canada

Example under: **Canada--Armed Forces--Registers of dead.**

UF *World War, 1914-1918--Canada--Registers of dead*

RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Registres des morts--Canada

World War, 1914-1918--Ukrainian Canadians

SA Ukrainian Canadians

RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

World War, 1939-1945--Canadians, French-speaking

- UF* *French-Canadians and the Second World War*
- UF* *French-Canadians and World War II*
- UF* *French-speaking Canadians and the Second World War*
- UF* *French-speaking Canadians and World War II*
- SA** Canadians, French-speaking
- RVM EQ** Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens français

World War, 1939-1945--German Canadians

- SA** German Canadians
- RVM EQ** Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens d'origine allemande

World War, 1939-1945--Italian Canadians

- SA** Italian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Canadiens d'origine italienne

World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all aboriginal or native combatants from Canada, that is all Indian, Métis and Inuit combatants, in the military actions of the war. The additional headings Native peoples--Canada and World War, 1939-1945-- [geographic subdivision, for location of the service or action] are assigned.

- UF* *World War, 1939-1945--Aboriginal Canadian combatants*
- UF* *World War, 1939-1945--Aboriginal Canadian participation*
- UF* *World War, 1939-1945--Native Canadian combatants*
- UF* *World War, 1939-1945--Native Canadian participation*
- UF* *World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Native Canadian*
- RVM EQ** Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des autochtones canadiens

Wyandot people

For examples of additional subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable. May be subdivided geographically for works on the Huron Indians from one particular area. Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada**.

- UF* *Huron Indians [Former Heading]*
- SA** Indians of North America--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Wyandot Indians
- RVM EQ** Hurons

Wyandot people--Missions

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* *Huron Indians--Missions*
- RVM EQ** Hurons--Missions

Wyandot people--Music

- UF* *Huron Indians--Music*

RVM EQ Hurons--Musique

Wyandot people--Wars

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Huron Indians--Wars [Former Heading]*

RVM EQ Hurons--Guerres

Yahk River (B.C. and Mont.)

For examples of subdivisions applicable under headings for bodies of water see subdivisions listed under: **Saint Lawrence River**.

UF *A'ak River (B.C. and Mont.)*

UF *Yahkh River (B.C. and Mont.)*

UF *Yaht River (B.C. and Mont.)*

UF *Yak River (B.C. and Mont.)*

SA Rivers--Canada

RVM EQ Yahk, Rivière (C.-B. et Mont.)

Yellowknife Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under: **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Yellowknife Indians who lived in the area north of Great Slave Lake, but who have disappeared as a distinct group. They were not related to the Ahtena Indians of Alaska, sometimes also called the Copper River or Yellow Knife Indians.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Yellowknife Indians from one particular area.

Note under: **Indians of North America--Canada**.

UF *Yellowknife Indians--Canada*

UF *Copper Indians*

UF *Redknife Indians*

UF *Red-knife Indians*

UF *Tatsanottine Indians*

UF *Yellow-knife Indians*

SA Indians of North America--Canada

RVM EQ Yellowknife (Indiens)

York boat

Young adult drama, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature**.

SA Young adult drama, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre pour jeunes adultes canadien-anglais

Young adult drama, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under: **Canadian drama; Canadian literature**.

UF French-Canadian young adult drama
UF Young adult drama, French-Canadian
SA Young adult drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre pour jeunes adultes canadien-français

Young adult drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois young adult drama
UF Young adult drama, French Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Young adult drama, Québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre pour jeunes adultes québécois

Young adult fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

SA Young adult fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Roman pour jeunes adultes canadien-anglais

Young adult fiction, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under: **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

UF French-Canadian young adult fiction
SA Young adult fiction, Canadian
LCSH EQ Young adult fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman pour jeunes adultes canadien-français

Young adult fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois young adult fiction
UF Young adult fiction, Québécois
LCSH EQ Young adult fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Roman pour jeunes adultes québécois

Young adult literature, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

SA Young adult literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature pour jeunes adultes canadienne-anglaise

Youths' writings, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

SA Youths' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes canadiens-anglais

Youths' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *French-Canadian youths' writings*
UF *Youths' writings, French-Canadian*
SA Youths' writings, Canadian

Youths' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF *Youths' writings, Québécois*
RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes québécois

Youths' writings, Canadian (Korean)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under: **Canadian literature**.

UF *Korean Canadian youths' writings*
UF *Youths' writings, Korean Canadian*
SA Canadian literature (Korean)
SA Youths' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes canadiens (coréens)

Yugoslav Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under: **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian or Slovenian ancestry are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians** or **Slovenian Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under: **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians**.

UF *Canada--Yugoslavs*
UF *Jugoslav Canadians*
UF *Yougoslav Canadians*
UF *Yugoslav Canadians--Canada*
UF *Yugoslavian Canadians*
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine yougoslave

Yukon--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Yukon--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions économiques--1991-

Yukon--Economic conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

Yukoners

Here are only entered works discussing Yukoners living outside Yukon. For works about Yukoners in Yukon see the note under: **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF *Yukoners--Yukon*

SA Yukon

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Yukonnais

Yukon--History--1895-1918

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1895-1918

Yukon--History--1895-

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1895-

Yukon--History--1918-1953

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1918-1953

Yukon--History--1953-2003

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1953-2003

Yukon--History--2003-

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--2003-

Yukon--Politics and government--1895-1918

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1895-1918

Yukon--Politics and government--1895-

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1895-

Yukon--Politics and government--1918-1953

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1918-1953

Yukon--Politics and government--1953-2003

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1953-2003

Yukon--Politics and government--2003-

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

Yukon--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Yukon--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--1991-

Yukon--Social conditions--21st century

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--21e siècle

Yukon--Social conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945